Sprite™
 3-90

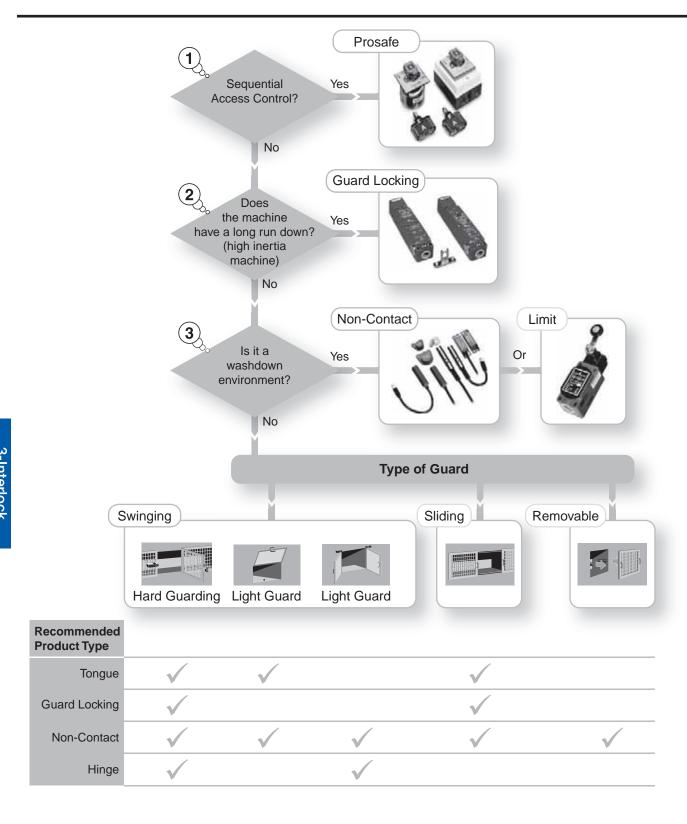
 Ensign™ 3
 3-94

 Rotacam™
 3-98

Prosafe Trapped Key	
Overview. Rotary Switch Solenoid Release Unit. Electronic Timed-Delay Unit. Stopped Motion Units Exchange Units Bolt Interlocks. Access/Chains Interlocks Slamlock. Miniature Valve Interlock Switchgear Adaptors Accessories	3-108 3-112 3-114 3-116 3-118 3-120 3-122 3-124 3-130 3-131
Safety Limit Switches	
IEC Style Switches	
Overview	3-134 3-139
NEMA Style Switches	
802T Direct Opening Action	3-145



Hinge Switches







# Sequential Access Control

A Sequential Access Control system requires that a predetermined sequence of events takes place or that hazards have been reduced before operators can become exposed to them. Prosafe trapped key interlocks are a mechanical system based on coded keys that achieves this via the premise that no single key can be used in two places at once. And because of their mechanical operation, Prosafe trapped key interlocks are widely used in applications where the location of plant, environment or explosive atmospheres make the use of electrical interlock systems unsuitable or expensive to install.



## High Inertia Machine (Long Run Down Time)

A High Inertia Machine is one on which hazardous motion does not cease immediately when the safety measures are engaged. As a result, there is a possibility that an operator can reach the hazard while it is "running down" and is still dangerous. Interlock switches with guard locking reduce the risk that the guard opens during hazardous machine motion.

Alternative measures:

- Install a braking device which stops the machine motion in a shorter time span.
- · Increase the distance between the guard door and the hazard such that the operator cannot physically reach the hazard before it has stopped.



## Washdown Environments

In many applications, primarily those in the pharmaceutical and food/beverage industries, frequent washdown of the machinery with water and/or cleaning fluids is common. Therefore, it is important to select a safety switch with the appropriate environmental protection as indicated by the product's enclosure (Ingress Protection or IP) rating. Non-contact switches have no "traps" where debris can accumulate and are available in fully sealed versions (IP67/IP68/IP69K), making them ideal for washdown applications.

For details on enclosure ratings, refer to the General section of this catalog (page G-9) and IEC 529.

## Other Application Considerations

	Non-Contact Switches	Hinge Switches	Tongue Switches	Limit Switches
Large Door	<b>✓</b>		✓	✓
Vibration	✓		✓	
Misalignment	✓	✓		
Debris	✓	✓		
Washdown	✓			✓



## **Tongue Interlock Switches**



#### Features/Benefits

Tongue interlock switches are the most commonly used technology for door interlocking. They detect the movement of a guard using a key fitted to an opening in the switch body. Available in a variety of packages, contact configurations and degrees of holding force, these switches are generally the lowest-cost solution. The use of flexible keys also enhances tolerance to misalignment to address an even broader range of applications.

#### **Applications**

• Wide range of doors

#### **Common Misapplications**

- Washdown
- · Heavy debris
- · Cutting fluids
- · Removable guards

## **Guard Locking Interlock Switches**



#### Features/Benefits

Guard locking switches employ the same principle of operation as tongue interlocks, but feature an internal solenoid that locks the key—and therefore the guard—in place until the machine's power is isolated. Ideal for applications requiring controlled access to hazardous areas, guard locking switches are available in a variety of holding forces and with flexible actuators for optimal performance.

#### **Applications**

- Printing presses
- Large access doors
- Saws/cutting blades
- High inertia machinery
- Web machines

#### **Common Misapplications**

- Wet environments
- Improper holding force selected

#### Non-Contact Interlock Switches



#### Features/Benefits

Since there is no contact between actuator and switch, non-contact switches offer simple setup and alignment, less wear, and superior tamper-resistance as well as reduced installation cost. In addition, the IP67- and IP69K-sealed plastic or stainless steel housings make them ideal for food processing applications and other harsh environments.

#### **Applications**

- Hinged doors
- A wide range of doors

#### **Common Misapplications**

- · Mounted at the door hinge
- Mounted to mild steel
- Exposed to rapid temperature changes



## **Hinge Interlock Switches**



#### Features/Benefits

Hinge switches are designed to fit at the hinge point of swinging guards. Because they do not use keys which must slide into a slot in the switch body, hinge switches are ideal for machines with misaligned doors or applications with contaminants that could be caught in a key slot. Offering a higher integrity level than standard tongue interlocks, hinge switches are difficult to defeat and can be adjusted for the opening angle of the door.

#### **Applications**

Hinged doors

#### **Common Misapplications**

- · Large doors
- · Doors with poor hinge alignment

#### **Limit Switches**



#### Features/Benefits

Available in a variety of actuators and contact configurations, safety position (limit) switches satisfy Machinery Directive requirements. 802T limit switches with direct opening action offer positive opening safety contacts in a rugged NEMA-style housing for use in control reliable and other safety applications, while 440P IEC limit switches provide safety function in a compact, economical package.

#### **Applications**

- Conveyors
- Slide doors
- Muting sensors
- Robot positioning

#### **Common Misapplications**

Mounting a single limit switch on a guard door

## **Trapped Key Switches**



#### Features/Benefits

Prosafe™ trapped-key interlock switches are designed to provide power isolation, key exchange and interlocking for safety applications requiring a pre-defined sequence of operations. Most of these rugged products do not require power to operate, making them ideal for applications in remote or intrinsically safe locations. Stainless steel construction also allows their use in harsh environments for process/valve control.

#### **Applications**

- Sequencing/process control
- · Intrinsic safety
- 1/4 turn valves

#### Common Misapplications

• Duplicate coded keys on the plant floor



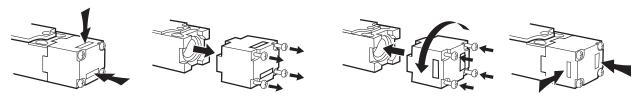
## **Interlock Switches**

Overview

#### Versatility

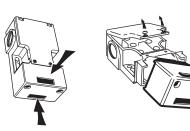
Many safety switches allow the head of the switch to rotate, offering different options on how the switch can be operated and mounted on the guard. This offers flexibility to best fit typical applications.

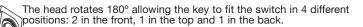
#### Elf, Cadet3, MT-GD2, 440G-MT



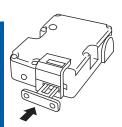
The head can be rotated 4 times at 90° allowing the key to fit the switch in 8 different positions.

#### Trojan T15, Trojan 5, Trojan 6 (Not GD2 Models)







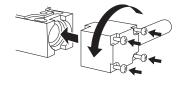


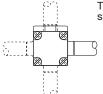
180°

The head rotates 180° allowing the key to fit the switch in 4 different positions: 2 in the front, 21 in the top and 1 in the back.









The head can be rotated 4 times at 90° allowing the switch to be mounted in 4 different positions.



#### Accessories for Tongue and Guard Locking Switches

#### The correct actuator for your application

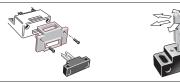
A large variety of tongue actuators are available:

Standard: 90°, Flat, Standard Flexible: Semi and Fully

Specialty: Extended Flat and GD2 models

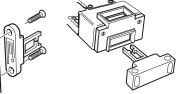


Standard type actuators accommodate most of the applications. Their design allows for the actuator and the switch to be mounted in different position and the guard to work properly. The flat actuator is mounted on small rubber blocks allowing for some play when the guard closes. The 90° is typically used on sliding doors.



Flexible type actuators are used when doors are sagging or are not sturdy enough to guarantee insertion of the actuator always in-line with the opening of the switch. The flexible actuator allows for some motion of the actuator to "self" align with the opening of the switch. Fully flexible actuators allow the actuator to move within a 15° angle in any direction. Semi-flexible actuators can be used for tight angles where the actuator enters the switch at an angle. This angle is adjustable on the actuator. The semi-flexible actuator moves only in a single plan direction.





GD2 actuators are dedicated actuators for GD2 models and are not suitable for use with standard models.



Extended flat type actuator is used mostly when the actuator is mounted on a chain and inserted in the switch. The guard is latched and the key is just inserted in the switch attached to a chain. When the door opens, the chain pulls the actuator activating the safety contacts.



## Safety Switches Interlock Switches

Overview

#### **Product Selection**

Descrip	tion	Elf	Cadet 3	T15	T15 GD2	T5-T6	T5 GD2- T6 GD2	MT-GD2	TLS GD2	Atlas 5	440G- MT	Cat. No.
Standard actuator						<b>✓</b>						440K-A11095
Standard actuator				✓								440K-A11238
Standard actuator										<b>✓</b>		440G-A07136
GD2 standard actuator					1		1	~	1		1	440G-A27011
Flat actuator, not to be used with metal alignment guide		✓	<b>✓</b>									440K-A21014
GD2 flat actuator	0				<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	440K-A11112
90° actuator, not to be used with metal alignment guide		✓	<b>✓</b>									440K-A21006
Fully flex actuator					1		1	~	<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>	440G-A27143
Fully flex actuator										<b>~</b>		440G-A07269
Extended flat actuator	X				1		1	1	1		1	440K-A17116
Metal alignment guide with semi- flexible actuator		✓	<b>✓</b>									440K-A21030
Alignment guide with semi-flexible actuator				<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>				440K-A11144
Alignment guide with fully-flexible actuator	<b>4</b>			<b>√</b>		<b>✓</b>						440K-A27010
Catch and Retainer Kit						✓						440K-A11094
Replacement Alignment Guide						<b>~</b>						440K-A11115



#### Safety Switches and Connectors

Many interlock switches are offered with connectors allowing easy installation and replacement on-site, reducing downtime. Standard cordsets and connectors can be used to connect these products directly to:

- Terminal Blocks
- Safety Distribution Boxes
- ArmorBlock™ Guard I/O (IP 67 Safety I/O Blocks on DeviceNet™ Safety)

	Cordset	Patchcord	
Type of Connectors	Terminal Block	Safety Distribution Box	ArmorBlock Guard I/O
4-Pin Micro (M12)	✓	✓	
5-Pin Micro (M12)	✓		✓
6-Pin Micro (M12)	✓	✓	
8-Pin Micro (M12)	✓		
12-Pin M23	✓		

#### Type of Connector by Product Family

		Interlock						Guard Locking				
!			Trojan									
Description	Elf	Cadet	T15	T5	T6	MT-GD2	TLS	Atlas 5	440G-MT			
Connection to Distribu	ution Box											
4-Pin Micro (M12)	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>		'							
6-Pin MIcro (M12)	·	✓	'	✓	'							
Connection to ArmorE	3lock Guard I/O											
5-Pin Micro (M12)	✓	✓	✓	✓	'	<b>✓</b>						
Other Connectors												
8-Pin Micro (M12)	'		1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
12-Pin M23	,		'		'	✓	✓	✓	✓			

## Type of Connector by Product Family (continued)

			Non-Co	ontact		·	Hinge			Cable Pull		
	Sensa-		Ferrogard		Sip	Sipha					Lifeline	
Description	Guard	2, 20	21	6, 9, SS	S3	SS S4	Sprite	Ensign	Rotacam	3	4	SS 4
Connection to Distribu	ution Box											
4-Pin Micro (M12)		✓		✓	✓		✓					
6-Pin Mlcro (M12)			✓					✓				
Connection to ArmorE	Block Guard I	O O					•			•		
5-Pin Micro (M12)	✓						✓	✓		✓	✓	
Other Connectors												
8-Pin Micro (M12)	✓					✓			✓	✓	✓	
12-Pin M23										✓	✓	✓

Note: All connectors on Safety Switches are male.

#### **Connectors Ratings**

	Max. F	Max. Ratings				
	AC	DC	Applicable Standards			
4-Pin Micro (M12)	250V, 4 A	250V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003			
5-Pin Micro (M12)	60V, 4 A	60V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003			
6-Pin Micro (M12)	30V, 2 A	30V, 2 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003			
8-Pin Micro (M12)	30V, 2 A	30V, 2 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003			
12-Pin M23	63V, 6 A	63V, 6 A	IEC 61984:2001			



## **Tongue Switches**

Elf™



#### Description

The Elf is a tongue-operated (or key-operated) safety interlock switch designed to fit at the leading edge of sliding, hinged or lift-off guards. The Elf's unique miniature housing (only 75 x 25 x 29 mm (2.95 x 0.98 x 1.14 in.)) makes it the smallest interlock currently available. It is designed for smaller machines such as printers, copiers and domestic machinery which, until now, have been unable to use safety interlocks due to space restrictions. With its dual entry slots and rotatable head, the versatile Elf can offer up to eight different actuator entry options.

Operation of the switch is achieved through the insertion of a specially-profiled stainless-steel key that is permanently mounted to the guard door. The semi-flexible key allows the Elf to be used on small-radii doors (60 mm or 2.36 in.).

The Elf is available with a variety of contact configurations, conduit entry types and connectors. It is sealed to IP67 (watertight and dustproof). A blanking plug is supplied for the unused key entry.

#### **Features**

- · Ideal for small, lightweight guards
- The smallest interlock switch available
- Contacts, 2 N.C. or 1 N.O. and 1 N.C.
- Eight possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- Environmental protection: IP67
- · GD2 style available for demanding applications

#### **Specifications**

Opcomodions								
Safety Ratings								
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1							
Safety Classification	Safety Classification			Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems				
Certifications		CE Marke cULus, TI	ed for all a ÜV, and Co	pplicable CC	directives,			
Outputs								
Safety Contacts * Direct Opening Action		1 N.C.		2 N.C.				
Auxiliary Contacts		1 N.O.		None				
Thermal CurrentI <sub>lth</sub>		5 A (10 A	if A600)					
Rated Insulation Voltage		2500V						
Switching Current @ Voltage	, Min.	5 mA @ 5	V DC					
Utilization Category								
A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V			
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A			
DC-13	(Ue)	24V						
	(le)	2 A						
<b>Operating Characteristics</b>								
Break Contact Force, Min.		6 N (1.35 lbf)						
Actuation Speed, Max.		160 mm (6.29 in.)/s						
Actuation Frequency, Max.		2 cycles/s						
Operating Radius, Min		150 mm (5.90 in.) [60 mm (2.36 in.) with GD2 kit, min.]						
Operating Life @ 100 mA loa	ıd	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> or	perations					
Environmental								
Enclosure Type Rating	IP67							
Operating Temperature [C (F	-20+80	° (-4+17	'6°)					
Physical Characteristics								
Housing Material	UL Approved glass-filled PBT							
Actuator Material		Stainless	Steel					
Weight [g (oz)]		60 (2.11)						
Color		Red						

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



#### **Product Selection**

					Ca	t. No.	
	Contact			M16 C	onduit	Con	nector§
Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M16	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	Connect to Distribution Box 4-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)
			Flat	440K-E33036	440K-E33029	440K-E33074	_
			90°	440K-E33040	440K-E33030	440K-E33025	_
1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	GD2 Metal alignment guide w/semi-flex actuator	440K-E33034	440K-E33031	440K-E33075	_
			_	440K-E33014	440K-E33053	440K-E33076	_
			Flat	440K-E33080	440K-E33037	440K-E33077	440K-E2NNFPS
			90°	440K-E33041	440K-E33045	440K-E33024	_
2 N.C.	_	_	GD2 Metal alignment guide w/semi-flex actuator	_	440K-E33046	440K-E33078	440K-E2NNAPS
			_	440K-E33047	_	440K-E33079	_

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	Single-Function Safety Relays for 2 N.C. Contact Switch						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Single-Function S	afety Relays for 1 N.0	C. & 1 N.O. Contact	Switch				
MSR9T	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-14	440R-F23027
MSR33RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O.	Removable	Auto. or Monitored Manual	24V DC SELV	5-18	440R-F23200
Modular Safety Re	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

	Connection to I 4-Pin Mid	Connection to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)	
Description	1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	2 N.C.	
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	889D-F4AC-*	_
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-₩	889D-F4ACDM-*	889R-F5ECRM-*
Distribution Box	898D-P4‡KT-DM4	898D-4‡LT-DM4	_
Shorting Plug	898D-41KU-DM	_	
T-Port	898D-43KY-D4	898D-43LY-D4	_

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

‡ Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



<sup>§</sup> With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagram on page 3-13 for wiring details.

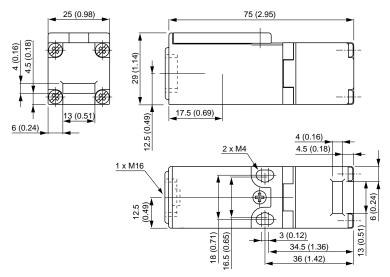
#### **Accessories**

Des	scription	Dimensions	Cat. No.
0	Flat actuator, not to be used with metal alignment guide	3-52	440K-A21014
	90° actuator, not to be used with metal alignment guide	3-52	440K-A21006
	Metal alignment guide with semi-flexible actuator	3-52	440K-A21030
	Metal Alignment Guide	3-52	440K-A21069
G	Replacement Cover	_	440A-A33085
	Dust Cover	_	440K-A17182

#### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.





#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

Desc	cription	1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	2 N.C.
Contact Configuration		O	Safety A (NC)  Safety B (NC)
Contact Action		6 3.3 0 mm Safety A Aux A 3.8	Safety A Safety B
□ Open ■ Closed  4-Pin Micro (M12)		1-Safety A  4-Aux A  4-Aux A	2-Safety B 1-Safety A 4-Safety B
5-Pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock Guard I/O		_	5-Safety B  2-Safety A  1-Safety A  4-Safety B
	Brown	Safety A	Safety A
Cordset	Blue	Salety A	Salety A
889D-F4AC-*	White	- Aux A	Safety B
	Black	TUKT	Outery 5

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



## **Tongue Switches**

Cadet™ 3



#### Description

The Cadet 3 is a tongue-operated (or key-operated) safety interlock switch designed to fit at the leading edge of sliding, hinged or lift-off guards. With its dual entry slots and rotatable head, the versatile Cadet 3 can offer up to eight different actuator entry options. The unique compact housing (90.5 x 31 x 30.4 mm (3.56 x 1.22 x 1.19 in.)) has industry standard DIN 50047 fixing centers for ease of mounting.

Operation of the switch is achieved through the insertion of a specially-profiled stainless-steel key that is permanently mounted to the guard door. A semi-flexible key allows the Cadet 3 to be used on small-radii doors (60 mm or 2.36 in.).

Available with a variety of contact configurations, the Cadet 3 is sealed to IP67. A blanking plug is supplied for the unused key entry.

#### **Features**

- Compact size
- Ideal for small, lightweight guards
- Contacts, 2 N.C. and 1 N.O. or 3 N.C.
- Sealed to IP67
- Eight possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- Industry standard fixing centres to DIN 50047
- GD2 style available for demanding applications

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings						
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1					
Safety Classification			nterlocks s	N 954-1 du suitable for		
Certifications			ed for all a ÜV, and C0	pplicable o CC	directives,	
Outputs						
Safety Contacts * Direct Opening Action		2 N.C.		3 N.C.		
Auxiliary Contacts		1 N.O.		None		
Thermal Current/ <sub>Ith</sub>		10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage		(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage, N	1in.	5 mA @ 5	V DC			
Utilization Category						
A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A	
DC-13	(Ue)	24V				
	(le)	2 A				
Operating Characteristics						
Break Contact Force, Min.		15 N (3.37 lbf)				
Actuation Speed, Max.		160 mm (6.29 in.)/s				
Actuation Frequency, Max.		2 cycles/s				
Operating Radius, Min		150 mm (5.90 in.) [60 mm (2.36 in.) with GD2 kit]				
Operating Life @ 100 mA load		1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations				
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating		IP67				
Operating Temperature [C (F)]		-20+ 80° (-4+176°)				
Physical Characteristics						
Housing Material	UL Approved glass-filled PBT					
Actuator Material		Stainless Steel				
Weight [g (lb)]		80 (0.176	)			
Color		Red				

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



#### **Product Selection**

	Contact				Ca	t. No.	
				M16 Conduit		Connector§	
Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M16	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	Connect to Distribution Box 6-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12).*
			Flat	440K-C21096	440K-C21048	440K-C21090	440K-C2NNFPS
			90°	440K-C21097	440K-C21057	440K-C21091	_
3 N.C.	_	_	GD2 Metal alignment guide w/semi-flex actuator	_	440K-C21062	440K-C21092	440K-C2NNAPS
			_	440K-C21070	_	_	_
			Flat	440K-C21098	440K-C21050	440K-C21054	_
			90°	440K-C21061	440K-C21058	440K-C21067	_
		BBM	GD2 Metal alignment guide w/semi-flex actuator	_	440K-C21074	440K-C21088	_
0.11.0	1 11 0		_	440K-C21055	_	_	_
2 N.C.	1 N.O.		Flat	440K-C21052	440K-C21093	440K-C21060	_
			90°	440K-C21065	440K-C21094	440K-C21068	_
		MBB	GD2 Metal alignment guide w/semi-flex actuator	_	440K-C21095	440K-C21089	_
			_	440K-C21080	_	_	_

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.	
Single-Function Safety Relays								
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135	
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132	
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117	
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198	
Modular Safety Re	lays							
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176	
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178	
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219	
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218	

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	6-Pin Micro (M12)	5-Pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	889R-F6ECA-*	_
Patchcord	889R-F6ECRM-*	889R-F5ECRM-*
Distribution Box	898R-P68MT-A5	_
Shorting Plug	898R-P61MU-RM	_
T-Port	NA	_



<sup>§</sup> With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagram on page 3-17 for wiring details.

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

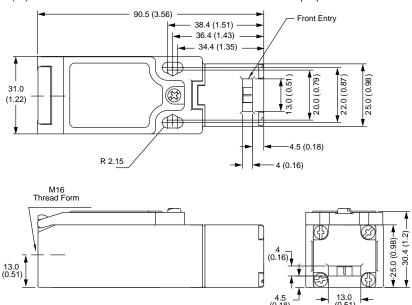
\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\*Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.

Descrip	Dimensions	Cat. No.	
00	Flat actuator, not to be used with metal alignment guide		440K-A21014
	90° actuator, not to be used with metal alignment guide	3-52	440K-A21006
	Metal alignment guide with semi-flexible actuator		440K-A21030
	Replacement Cover	_	440A-A21115
	Dust Cover	_	440K-A17182

#### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.

## **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

Desc	ription	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.	3 N.C.	
Contact Configuration		Safety A (NC) 21 22 Safety B (NC) 33 34 Aux A (NO)	Safety A (NC) 21 22 Safety B (NC) 31 32 Safety C (NC)	
Contact Action  □Open ■Closed		Safety A Safety B Aux A 3.7	3.1 0 mm	
		Safety A Safety B Safety C 2.5	Safety A Safety B Aux A	
6-Pin Micro (M12)		3-Aux A  6-Safety B  4-Aux A  5-Safety A  1-Safety A	3-Safety C  4-Safety C  5-Safety A  6-Safety B  2-Safety B  1-Safety A	
5-Pin Micro (M12)		_	5-Safety B 2-Safety A 1-Safety A 4-Safety B	
Red/White		Safety A	Safety A	
	Red/Black	Salety A	Salety A	
Cordset	Red	Safety B	Safety B	
889R-F6ECA-*	Red/Blue	Galety D	Salety D	
	Green	- Aux A	Safety C	
	Red/Yellow	Aux A	Safety C	

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



## **Tongue Switches**

Trojan™ T15



#### Description

The Trojan T15 is a compact universal tongue-operated (or key-operated) safety interlock switch designed to fit at the leading edge of sliding, hinged or lift-off guards. With its dual entry slots and rotatable head, movable only by releasing the cover screws, the Trojan T15 can offer four different options for actuator entry.

The Trojan T15 features a compact housing, only 75 x 52 x 32 mm (2.95 x 2.04 x 1.25 in.) and includes direct opening action contacts and a tamper-resistant mechanism. The Trojan T15 has 2 N.C. safety contacts or 1 N.C. safety contact and 1 N.O. auxiliary contact. The unit is sealed to IP67 and has three M20 conduit entries.

Operation of the switch is achieved by the insertion of the specially-profiled stainless-steel actuator which should be permanently fixed to the leading edge of the guard door. The standard T15 incorporates actuator retention force of 30N. An optional catch mechanism helps keep doors shut on vibrating machinery.

#### **Features**

- Compact size, 75 x 52 x 32 mm (2.95 x 2.05 x 1.26 in.) case
- 30 N actuator retention force
- Strong and versatile, can be used in most applications
- Contacts: 2 N.C. safety or 1 N.C. safety & 1 N.O. auxillary
- GD2 style available for demanding applications

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings					
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1				
Safety Classification		vice per EN suitable fo		al channel · 4	
Certifications		d for all ap JV, and CC		irectives,	
Outputs					
Safety Contacts * Direct Opening Action	2 N.C.		1 N.C.		
Auxiliary Contacts	None		1 N.O.		
Thermal CurrentI <sub>lth</sub>	10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	5 mA @ 5	V DC			
Utilization Category					
A600/AC-15 (Ue) (Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A	
DC-13 (Ue) (Ue)	24V				
(le) (le)	2 A				
Operating Characteristics					
Break Contact Force, Min.	30 N (6.70 lbf)				
Actuation Speed, Max.	160 mm (6.29 in.)/s				
Actuation Frequency, Max.	2 cycles/s				
Operating Radius, Min	175 mm (6.89 in.) [60 mm (2.36 in.) with flexible actuator]				
Operating Life @ 100 mA load	1 x 106 operations				
Environmental					
Enclosure Type Rating	IP67				
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-20+80° (-4+176°)				
Physical Characteristics					
Housing Material	UL Approved glass-filled PBT				
Actuator Material	Stainless Steel				
Weight [g (lb)]	120 (0.26	5)			
Color	Red				

- Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



#### **Product Selection**

							Cat. No.		
	Cor	ntact			M20 Conduit		С	Connector§	
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Contact Action	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	Connect to Distribution Box 4-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)	
				Standard	440K-T11303	440K-T11267	440K-T11307	440K-V2NNSPS	
	2 N.C.	_	_	Fully-Flex	440K-T11395	440K-T11273	440K-T11384	440K-V2NNBPS	
Trojan T15				_	440K-T11269	_	440K-T11385	_	
Standard				Standard	440K-T11305	440K-T11268	440K-T11386	_	
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Fully-Flex	440K-T11396	440K-T11276	440K-T11387	_	
				_	440K-T11270	_	440K-T11388	_	
				GD2 Standard	440K-T11463	440K-T11288	440K-T11389	440K-V2NNGPS-NG	
	2 N.C.	_	_	Fully-Flex	440K-T11397	440K-T11287	440K-T11390	_	
Trojan T15				_	440K-T11280	_	440K-T11391	_	
GD2				GD2 Standard	440K-T11398	440K-T11284	440K-T11392	_	
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Fully-Flex	440K-T11399	440K-T11283	440K-T11393	_	
				_	440K-T11279	<u>—</u>	440K-T11394	_	

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Cofoty Outputs	Austilians Outrouta	Terminals	Donat Time	Dawer Cumple	Cat Daga Na	Cat. No.
Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminais	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function Sa	afety Relays for 2 N.0	C. Contact Switch					
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Single-Function Sa	afety Relays for 1 N.0	C. & 1 N.O. Contact	Switch				
MSR9T	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-14	440R-F23027
MSR33RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O.	Removable	Auto. or Monitored Manual	24V DC SELV	5-18	440R-F23200
Modular Safety Re	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

	Connection to 4-Pin Mi	Connection to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)	
Description	2 N.C.	2 N.C. 1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	889D-F4AC-*	_
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-₩	889D-F4ACDM-₩	889D-F5ACDM-*
Distribution Box	898D-4‡LT-DM4	898D-P4‡KT-DM4	_
Shorting Plug	898D-41LU-DM	898D-41KU-DM	_
T-Port	898D-43LY-D4	898D-43KY-D4	_

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths. \* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths. ‡ Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

## **Tongue Switches**

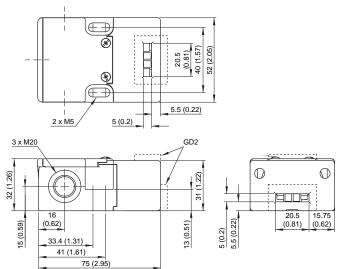
Trojan™ T15

#### **Accessories**

	Description	To Be Used With:	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	Standard actuator	Trojan T15 Standard Models Only	3-51	440K-A11238
	GD2 standard actuator	Trojan GD2 Models Only	3-50	440G-A27011
-	GD2 flat actuator	Trojan GD2 Models Only	3-51	440K-A11112
A DI	Alignment guide with semi-flexible actuator	Discard Alignment Guide for GD2 Models	3-51	440K-A11144
	Alignment guide with fully-flexible actuator	Discard Alignment Guide for GD2 Models	3-52	440K-A27010
The state of	Sliding bolt actuator	Trojan GD2 Models Only	3-55	440G-A27163
	Catch and Retainer Kit	Trojan T15 Standard Models Only	3-50	440K-A11094
	Replacement Cover	All Models	_	440A-A11499
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	Dust Cover	All Models	_	440K-A17180

## **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.



## **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

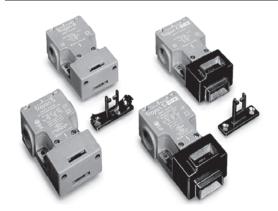
Desc	cription	1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	2 N.C.		
Contact Configuration		Safety A (NC) Aux A (NO)	Safety A (NC) Safety B (NC)		
Contact Action	■ Closed	20 15 10 6 0 mm Safety A Aux A BBM	20 15 10 6 0 mm Safety A Safety B		
4-Pin Micro (M12)		1-Safety A  4-Aux A  4-Aux A	1-Safety A 4-Safety B		
5-Pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock G	uard I/O	_	5-Safety B  2-Safety A  1-Safety A  4-Safety B		
	Brown	Cofeb. A	,		
Cordset	Blue	Safety A	Safety A		
889D-F4AC-*	White	Aux A	Safety B		
	Black		Sarety B		

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



## **Tongue Switches**

Trojan™ 5 & 6



#### Description

The Trojan family is a universal tongue-operated (or key-operated) safety-interlock switch designed to fit at the leading edge of sliding, hinged or lift-off guards. The dual key entry slots and rotatable head, movable only by releasing the cover screws, allow four actuator entry options. The Trojan contains all of the safety related functions—i.e., forced guided contacts, tamper resistant mechanism—allowing the machine to be safeguarded in compliance with the machine directive.

Operation of the switch is achieved through the insertion of a specially-profiled stainless-steel key that is permanently mounted to the leading edge of the guard door. The standard (not GD2) Trojan actuator includes a self-ejecting mechanism that prevents operation of the switch if the actuator is not mounted to the guard door (e.g., if the operator uses a spare key).

#### **Features**

- Strong and versatile, can be used in most applications
- Self-ejecting tamper resistant actuator, only operates when mounted to the guard (not with GD2 models)
- Four possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- · GD2 style available for demanding applications

#### **Specifications**

<u> </u>						
Safety Ratings						
Standards	1, NFPA	I, ISO 138 79, EN 10 60947-5-1,	38, ISO 14			
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 device per EN 954-1 dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems					
Functional Safety Data * <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information visit http://www.ab.com/Safe	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics					
Certifications			ed for all a ÜV, and C		directives,	
Outputs						
Safety Contacts * Direct Opening Action		3 N.C.	2 N.C.	2 N.C.		
Auxiliary Contacts		1 N.O.	2 N.O.	1 N.O.		
Thermal CurrentI <sub>Ith</sub>	10 A		O. I N.O.			
Rated Insulation Voltage		(Ui) 500V	,			
Switching Current @ Voltage	, Min.	10 A (Ui) 500V 5 mA @ 5V DC				
Utilization Category						
<b>Trojan 5</b> A300/AC-15	(Ue)	240V	120V			
	(le)	3 A	6 A			
DC-13	(Ue)	24V	24V			
	(le)	2 A				
<b>Trojan 6</b> A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A	
DC-13	(Ue)	24V				
	(le)	2 A				
Operating Characteristics						
Break Contact Force, Min.			12 N (2.7 20 N (4.5		N (6.75 lbf)	
Actuation Speed, Max.			(6.29 in.)/s			
Actuation Frequency, Max.		2 cycles/	s			
Operating Radius, Min	175 mm [60 mm (	(6.89 in.) 2.36 in.) w	ith flexible	actuator]		
Operating Life @ 100 mA loa	ıd	• '	perations			
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating		IP67				
Operating Temperature [C (F)	)]	-20+80	)° (-4+17	76°)		
Physical Characteristics						
		l				

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years

Housing Material

Actuator Material

Weight [g (lb)]

The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.

Red

UL Approved glass-filled PBT

Stainless Steel 160 (0.35)



#### **Product Selection**

	<u> </u>						Cat. No.	
	ı <u></u>	Contact	'		M20 C	Conduit	C	Connector§
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	Connect to Distribution Box 6-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12).
				Standard	440K-T11090	440K-T11202	440K-T11205	_
			BBM	Guide/Semi- Flex	440K-T11110	440K-T11203	440K-T11206	_
			DDIVI	Guide/Fully- Flex	440K-T11467	440K-T11204	440K-T11207	440K-T2NNBPS
	1		<u> </u>		440K-T11089		440K-T11129	
Trojan 5 Standard			BBM Gold Contacts	Standard	440K-T11085	_	_	_
	1			Standard	440K-T11118	440K-T11208	440K-T11224	_
			MBB	Guide/Semi- Flex	440K-T11123	440K-T11209	440K-T11363	
				Guide/Fully- Flex	440K-T11468	440K-T11210	440K-T11364	
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.			440K-T11146	440K-T11469	440K-T11365	
	1			GD2 Standard	440K-T11336	440K-T11211	440K-T11366	440K-T2NNGPS-NG
			ВВМ	Guide/Semi- Flex	440K-T11337	440K-T11212	440K-T11367	_
			DDIVI	Guide/Fully- Flex	440K-T11338	440K-T11213	440K-T11368	_
Trainn E CD2	1				440K-T11147		440K-T11226	_
Trojan 5 GD2	1			GD2 Standard	440K-T11339	440K-T11470	440K-T11369	_
			MBB	Guide/Semi- Flex	440K-T11340	440K-T11471	440K-T11370	
			IVIDD	Guide/Fully- Flex	440K-T11341	440K-T11472	440K-T11371	
	1		'	_	440K-T11167		440K-T11372	_
Trojan 5 30 N	1		BBM	Standard	440K-T11333	440K-T91024	440K-T11492	_

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

§ With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See *Typical Wiring Diagram* on page 3-27 for wiring details.

						Cat. No.			
		Contact			M20 C	onduit	Connector§		
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	8-Pin Micro (M12)♣		
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Standard	440K-T11171	440K-T11435	_		
	3 N.C.	I N.O.	DDIVI	_	440K-T11449	440K-T11408	_		
Trojan 6			BBM	Standard	440K-T11174	440K-T11438	_		
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.		D.   BBIWI	_	440K-T11452	440K-T11416	440K-W21BNPH	
			MBB	_	440K-T11453	440K-T11454	440K-W21MNPH		
			BBM	GD2 Standard	440K-T11418	440K-T11466	_		
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	DDIVI	_	440K-T11188	440K-T11444	<u>—</u>		
Trojan 6 GD2			MBB	_	440K-T11456	440K-T11457	_		
Irojan 6 GD2	2				BBM	GD2 Standard	440K-T11445	440K-T11425	_
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	DDIVI	_	440K-T11459	440K-T11433	440K-W21BNPH-NG		
			MBB	_	440K-T11460	440K-T11461	440K-W21MNPH-NG		



<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.
§ With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See *Typical Wiring Diagram* on page 3-27 for wiring details.

## **Tongue Switches**

Trojan™ 5 & 6

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	afety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety Re	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog. For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

	Tro	Trojan 6	
Description	5-Pin Micro (M12)	6-Pin Micro (M12)	8-Pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	_	889R-F6ECA-*	889D-F8AB-∗
Patchcord	889R-F5ECRM-*	889R-F6ECRM-*	889D-F8ABDM-∜
Distribution Box	_	898R-F68MT-A5	_
Shorting Plug	_	898R-P61MU-RM	_
T-Port	_	_	_

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\$ Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

‡ Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.

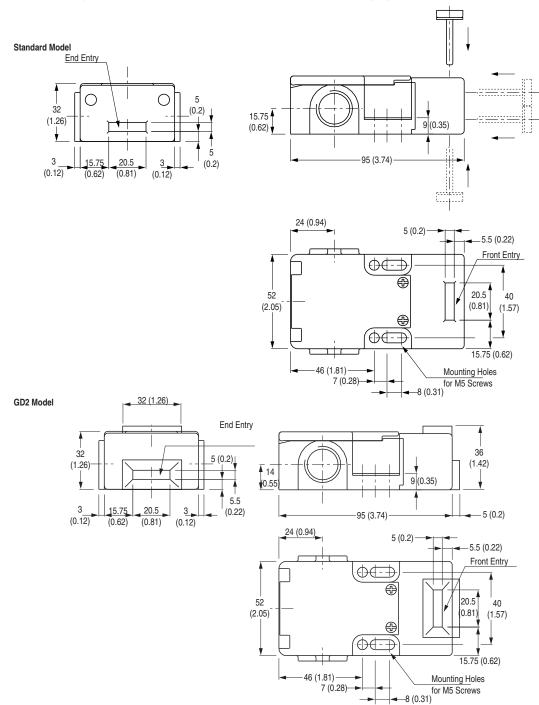


#### Accessories

	Description	To Be Used With:	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	Standard actuator	Trojan T5 and T6 Standard Models Only	3-51	440K-A11095
	GD2 standard actuator	GD2 Models Only	3-50	440G-A27011
V.a	GD2 flat actuator	GD2 Models Only	3-51	440K-A11112
# Di	Alignment guide with semi-flexible actuator	Discard Alignment Guide for GD2 Models	3-51	440K-A11144
	Alignment guide with fully-flexible actuator	Discard Alignment Guide for GD2 Models	3-52	440K-A27010
P	Sliding bolt actuator	GD2 Models Only	3-55	440G-A27163
	Catch and Retainer Kit	Trojan T5 and T6 Standard Models Only	3-50	440K-A11094
Property Co.		Trojan T5 Standard Models Only		440A-A11495
# CITE K	Replacement Cover	Trojan T5 GD2	_	440A-A11496
CONTROL OF	периостите осто	Trojan T6 Standard Models Only		440A-A11497
Exercises .		Trojan T6 GD2	<u> </u>	440A-A11498
	Dust Cover	All Models	_	440K-A17180



Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.

## **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

		Trojan 5	Troja	an 6	
Desc	ription	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.	2 N.C. & 2 N.O.	3 N.C. & 1 N.O.	
Contact Configuration		Safety A Safety B Aux A	Safety A Safety B Aux A Aux A Aux B	Safety A  21  22  Safety B  Safety C  Aux A	
Contact Action		20 15 10 4.8 0mm Safety A Safety B Aux A	20 15 10 3.2 0mm Safety A Safety B Aux A Aux B	Safety A Safety B Safety C Aux A 4.5	
□Open	■ Closed	20 15 10 4.5 0mm Safety A Safety B Aux A	Safety A Safety B Aux A Aux B 4.0	20 15 10 4.5 0mm  Safety A Safety B Safety C Aux B 4.0	
		MBB	MBB	MBB	
6-Pin Micro (M12)		3-Aux A — 6-Safety B  4-Aux A — 1-Safety A	_	_	
5-Pin Micro (M12) ArmorBlock Guard	for I/O	5-Safety B  2-Safety A  1-Safety A  4-Safety B	_	Safety B  Safety C  31  32  Safety C  Aux A  20  15  10  4.0  Mm  Safety B  Safety C  4.5  BBM  20  15  10  4.5  Mm  Safety B  Safety C  Aux B	
8-Pin Micro (M12)		_	3-NA 8-Safety A 4-Safety B 7-Aux A 5-Safety A 6-Safety B	_	
	Red/White	- Safety A	_	_	
C Dia Candad	Red/Black Red				
6-Pin Cordset 889R-F6ECA-*	Red/Blue	- Safety B	_	_	
Green		- Aux			
	Red/Yellow	Aux	_ <del>_</del>	_ <del>_</del>	
	Grey Red	_	Safety A	_	
8-Pin Cordset	Yellow Pink	_	Safety B	_	
889D-F8AB-*	White Blue	_	Aux A	_	
	Green Brown	_	NA	_	

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



## **Tongue Switches**

MT-GD2



#### **Description**

The MT-GD2 family is a robust, tongue-operated (or key-operated) safety-interlock switch designed to fit at the leading edge of sliding, hinged or lift-off guards. With its dual entry slots and rotatable head, the MT-GD2 can offer eight different options for actuator entry.

The MT-GD2 features a compact housing of only 117 x 40 x 43 mm (4.60 x 1.57 x 1.69 in.) with DIN 50041 standard fixing centres and includes forced guided contacts and a tamper-resistant mechanism.

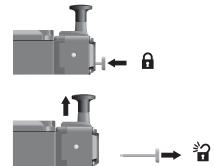
The MT-GD2 is available with a variety of contact configurations enabling it to be used as part of a system for higher-risk applications. Operation of the switch is achieved by the insertion of the specially-profiled stainless-steel actuator which should be permanently fixed to the leading edge of the guard door. An optional flexible actuator allows the MT-GD2 to operate on smaller-radii doors (>60 mm) and a flat actuator gives additional mounting options, for example, on a chain.

A style incorporating a latch release mechanism allows manual retention of the actuator in the switch until the release mechanism is manually activated.

#### **Features**

- Strong and versatile, can be used in most applications
- Eight possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- Variety of contact configurations
- Snap acting MT-GD2 gives a min. break contact force of 40 N
- · Optional latch release styles
- Industry standard fixing centers to DIN/EN50041

#### MT-GD2 Latch Release Style



#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings		1			
Standards		NFPA79	I, ISO1384 , EN1088, 7-5-1, ANS	ISO14119	
Safety Classification		s suitable		dual channel or 4	
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date informa visit http://www.ab.com/Safet	PFH <sub>D</sub> : > MTTFd: Dual cha for perfo (accordinuse in S	3 x10-7 > 385 year annel interlormance le ing to ISO IL2 or SIL3 2061) depo	rs ock may b vels Ple or 13849-1:20 3 systems		
Certifications			ced for all a ΓÜV, and C		directives,
Outputs					
Safety Contacts *	opening Snap ac	d: 3 N.C. o action ting: 2 N.C isconnecti	c. direct op		
Auxiliary Contacts		d: 1 N.O. c ting: 2 N.C			
Thermal CurrentI <sub>Ith</sub>		10 A			
Rated Insulation Voltage		(Ui) 500\	/		
Switching Current @ Voltage,	Min.	5 mA @	5V DC		
Utilization Category					
A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A
Standard—DC-13	(Ue)	24V			
	(le)	2 A			
Snap-Acting—A300/AC-15	(Ue)	240V	120V		
	(le)	3 A	6 A		
Snap-Acting—DC-13	(Ue)	24V			
	(le)	2 A			
Operating Characteristics					
Break Contact Force, Min.	BBM & E (7.2 lbf)	MBB: 12 N Extended F ting: 40 N	Flat Actuat	or: 32 N	
Actuation Speed, Max.		160 mm	(6.29 in.)/s	3	
Actuation Frequency, Max.		2 cycles	/s		
Operating Life @ 100 mA load	d	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> (	operations		
Environmental					
Enclosure Type Rating		IP67			
			/		

- Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years

Operating Temperature [C (F)]

Physical Characteristics
Housing Material

Actuator Material

Weight [g (lb)]

Color

The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be

-20...+80° (-4...+176°)

Painted zinc

520 (1.15)

Stainless Steel

Yellow or Red



#### **Product Selection**

#### **Red Body Switches**

					Cat. No.					
	Contact				Con	duit		Connector§		
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 in NPT	12-Pin M23	8-Pin Micro (M12)⊛	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)*	
				_	440K-MT55002	440K-MT55085	440K-MT55094	_	_	
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	ВВМ	GD2 Standard	440K-MT55074	440K-MT55022	440K-MT55095	_	_	
	3 N.O.	T N.O.		Fully Flexible	440K-MT55075	440K-MT55029	440K-MT55096	_	_	
			MBB	_	440K-MT55004	440K-MT55088	440K-MT55100	_	_	
				_	440K-MT55005	440K-MT55086	440K-MT55097	440K-M21BNDH	_	
			BBM	GD2 Standard	440K-MT55076	440K-MT55026	440K-MT55098	_	_	
MT-GD2		2 N.O.		Fully Flexible	440K-MT55077	440K-MT55087	440K-MT55099	_	_	
			MBB	_	440K-MT55006	440K-MT55089	440K-MT55101	_	_	
	2 N.C.		Snap Acting	_	_	440K-M22ANDT	440K-M22ANDL	440K-M21ANDH	440K-M2NNNDS	
				Extende d Flat	440K-M22AEDM	440K-M22AEDT	_	_	_	
				GD2 Standard	440K-M22ASDM	440K-M22ASDT	_	_	_	
				Fully Flexible	440K-M22ABDM	440K-M22ABDT	_	_	_	
				_	440K-MT55039	440K-MT55062	440K-MT55042	_	_	
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	GD2 Standard	440K-MT55078	440K-MT55041	440K-MT55070	_	_	
	3 N.O.	1 10.0.		Fully Flexible	440K-MT55079	440K-MT55045	440K-MT55103	_	_	
MT-GD2 Latch			MBB	_	440K-MT55082	440K-MT55091	440K-MT55106	_	_	
Release				_	440K-MT55063	440K-MT55065	440K-MT55066	440K-M21BNDH-N5	440K-M2NNNDS-N5	
	0 N C	2 N.O.	.O. BBM	GD2 Standard	440K-MT55080	440K-MT55050	440K-MT55104	_	_	
	2 N.C.			Fully Flexible	440K-MT55081	440K-MT55051	440K-MT55052	_	_	
			MBB	_	440K-MT55083	440K-MT55092	440K-MT55105	440K-M21MNDH-N5	_	

#### Yellow Body Switches

					Cat. No.			
	Contact				Conduit	Cor	nector§	
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	1/2 in NPT	12-Pin M23	5-Pin Micro (M12)∗	
MT-GD2	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	Snap Acting	_	440K-M22ANYT	_	_	
WII-GD2	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	Shap Acting	Extended Flat	440K-M22AEYT	440K-M22AEYL	440K-M2NAEYS	
_	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	MBB	_	440K-M22MNYT-N5	_	440K-M2NNNYS-N5	

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.



<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

\* With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See *Typical Wiring Diagram* on page 3-32 for wiring details.

\* With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See *Typical Wiring Diagram* on page 3-32 for wiring details.

<sup>\*</sup> With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See *Typical Wiring Diagram* on page 3-32 for wiring details. 

\* With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See *Typical Wiring Diagram* on page 3-32 for wiring details.

## **Tongue Switches**

MT-GD2

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.	
Single-Function Safety Relays								
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135	
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132	
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117	
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198	
Modular Safety Re	Modular Safety Relays							
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176	
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178	
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219	
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218	

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	4-Pin Micro (M12)	5-Pin Micro (M12)	8-Pin Micro (M12)	12-Pin M23
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	_	889D-F8AB-∗	889M-FX9AE-*
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-*	889D-F5ACDM-∗	889D-F8ABDM-*	_
Distribution Box	898D-P4‡LT-DM4	_	_	_
Shorting Plug	898D-41LU-DM	_	_	_
T-Port	898D-43LY-D4	_	_	_

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

‡ Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



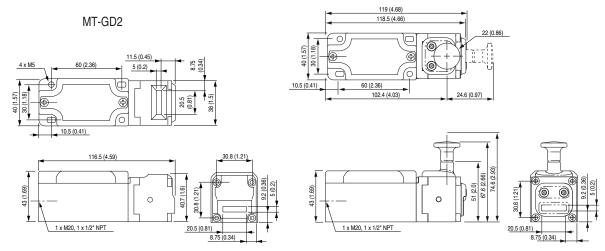
#### Accessories

Description	n	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	GD2 standard actuator	3-50	440G-A27011
0	GD2 flat actuator	3-51	440K-A11112
	Fully flex actuator	3-50	440G-A27143
The state of	Sliding bolt actuator	3-55	440G-A27163
	Extended flat actuator	3-51	440K-A17116
	Dust Cover	_	440K-A17180

#### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

#### MT-GD2 Latch Release



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.



## **Tongue Switches**

MT-GD2

## Typical Wiring Diagrams

Descri	ption	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.			
Description		2 Ν.Ο. α Ι Ν.Ο.	2 N.C. & 2 N.O.	3 N.C. & 1 N.O.	
Contact Configuration		Safety A (NC)  Safety B (NC)  Aux A (NO)	Safety A (NC)  Aux B (NO)  Aux B (NO)	Safety A Aux A	
Contact Action		Safety A Safety B Aux A 5.6	20 15 10 5.4 0 mm  Safety A Safety B Aux A Aux B 6.0	20 15 10 5.4 0 mm  Safety A Safety B Safety C Aux A 6.0	
		BBM	BBM	BBM	
E Open	= Closed	_	20 15 10 6 0 mm  Safety A Safety B Aux A Aux B 5.3	20 15 10 5.6 0 mm  Safety B Safety B Safety C Aux A  5.2	
□Open ■	Ciosea		MBB	MBB	
		_	7 ⊕ 5.5 0 mm  Safety A	_	
5-Pin Micro (M12) for Connection to ArmorBlock Guard I/O		_	5-Safety B 2-Safety A 1-Safety A 4-Safety B	_	
8-Pin Micro (M12)		_	3-Ground 2-N/A 8-Safety A 1-Aux A 4-Safety B 7-Aux A 5-Safety A 6-Safety B	_	
12-Pin Cordset	1 and 3	Safety A	Safety A	Safety A	
	4 and 6	Safety B	Safety B	Safety B	
8 9 1	7 and 8	NC	Aux A	Safety C	
6 11 3 5 4	9 and 10	Aux A	Aux B	Aux A	
Pins 2, 5 and 11 are not connected.	12	Ground	Ground	Ground	
not connected.	Grey Red	_	Safety A	_	
8-Pin Cordset	Yellow Pink	_	Safety B	_	
889D-F8AB-*	White Blue	_	Aux A	_	
	Green	_	Ground	_	
	Brown	_	Not Used	_	
	Brown Blue	Safety A	Safety A	Safety A	
40 Dim Occident	White Green	Safety B	Safety B	Safety B	
12-Pin Cordset 889M-FX9AE-*	Yellow Grey	Not Used	Aux A	Safety C	
	Pink Red	Aux A	Aux B	Aux A	
	Green/Yellow	Ground	Ground	Ground	

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



#### Overview

Guard locking switches are used to protect hazardous areas where a danger is not immediately removed after a stop request. On many machines removal of power of the motor or actuator will not necessarily cause a reliable and immediate stopping of the dangerous motion. Typical applications are: high inertia rotating machines, fast rotating machines, and machines where high pressure needs to be released from pneumatic valves.

Gates protected with guard locking switches are usually opened on exception basis. For example: to clear a jam or to regularly maintain the machine. This type of switch should not be used for frequent access during normal operation of the machine.

Guard locking switches use a solenoid to activate a lock which blocks or releases the tongue from the switch.

Rockwell Automation offers two different types of guard locking switches:

#### Power to Lock

When power is applied to the solenoid, the tongue is locked in the switch. When power is removed, the lock is released allowing the tongue to be extracted from the switch.

#### Power to Release

When power is applied to the solenoid the lock is released allowing the tongue to be extracted from the switch. When power is removed, the tongue is locked in the switch.

#### Why Use Power to Lock or Power to Release?

	Power to Lock	Power to Release				
Advantage	When the power is removed from the cell after a "controlled stop," the doors unlock allowing maintenance personnel to go in easily.	Power is not applied to the switch all the time, only when the door needs to be opened. Sudden lose of power does not compromise safety of personnel, as the doors stay closed.				
Disadvantage	Sudden lose of power will unlock the door allowing personnel to go in the hazardous area and the machine may not be stopped.	Loss of power will not unlock the door and maintenance personnel will not be able to go inside the cell.				

Different methodologies can help decrease the risk that the danger is removed before the operator has access to the hazardous area:

#### Time based

The risk assessment process and stop time measurement will determine the maximum time for the machine to stop from its normal speed of operation. This time defines the delay between the request to open the gate and the authorization to access the zone by unlocking the gate by energizing (Power to Release) or deenergizing (Power to Lock) the solenoid.

This time delay can be implemented by using any of our time delay units such as the MSR178 or MSR138 safety relay or by software in one of our Safety PLC.

#### Stop motion

Another methodology is to measure when the motion is stopped. When the no-motion is detected, the lock is released to allow personnel to enter the hazardous zone.

The CU2, CU3, or MSR57 safety relay will be used to detect the motion is stopped.

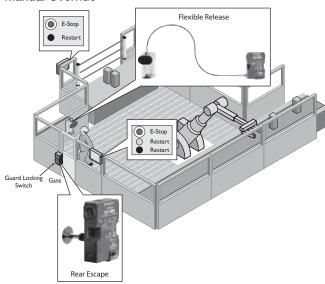
#### Safe speed conditions

In some applications, the user may need access while the machine is running at a safe speed. The MSR57P used with encoder technology can handle this application. It will verify the speed of the motion and allow access only if the speed does not exceed a preconfigured limit or otherwise the machine will enter a stop condition.

#### Typical Sequence of Actions

- 1. The operator requests to enter the hazardous area
- 2. A controlled or immediate stop of the machine is initiated
- 3. The machine is stopped: time delay expired or stop motion detected
- The gate is unlocked by either energizing (Power to Release) or de-energizing (Power to Lock) the solenoid
- 5. The operator opens the gate and works in the hazardous area
- 6. The operator exits the hazardous area and closes the gate
- 7. The operator restarts the machine
- The gate is locked by either de-energizing (Power to Release) or energizing (Power to Lock) the solenoid
- 9. The machine returns to its normal speed

#### Manual Override



In the situation where a person is still in the hazardous area, the door is locked and the machine restarts, the TLS guard locking switch product family provides two options for the person to escape the hazard (in addition of an Emergency Stop located outside of the hazardous area):

#### Option 1: Rear Escape (Not Latched)

A 40 mm push button is mounted on the back of the TLS and is accessible from the inside of the cell. Pushing the rear escape push button releases the lock mechanism inside the TLS guard locking switch allowing the door to be opened, the machine to stop and the person to escape the hazardous area.

#### Option 2: Flexible Release (Latched)

The flexible release push button accessory is designed to be installed inside the hazardous area to provide a means of escape for personnel who become trapped there. It provides remote access to the manual release mechanism within the TLS-GD2 switch in the event of an emergency situation. The flexible release can be retrofitted to existing TLS1-GD2 and TLS3-GD2 switches or installed along with a new switch.

The unit is installed at an accessible height next to the guard door, inside the guarded area, while the TLS-GD2 can be mounted outside the guarded area. The flexible release is available with either a 1 m (3.28 ft) or a 3 m (9.84 ft) cable.

Pushing the black button on the flexible release, the movement of the cable activates the release mechanism within the switch, allowing the door to be opened, the machine to stop and the person to escape the hazardous area. The flexible release is then reset using the blue reset handle.



Solenoid Monitoring

	4400	G-MT	TLS1-GD2	TLS2-GD2	TLS3-GD2	Atlas 5	
Product			THE PARTY OF THE P				
Holding Force	1600 N (360 lb)			2000 N (450 lb)			
Housing Material	Metal			Plastic			
Locking Mechanism	Power to	Release	Power to Release Power to Lock Power to Release			Power to Release	
Escape Release	No	one	Rear Escape and Flexible Release None Rear Escape and Flexible Release		None		
Safety Contacts	2 N.C.	3 N.C.	2 N.C.			2 N.C.	
Aux Contacts	2 N.O.	1 N.O.	1 N.O.			1 N.O.	

1 N.O. & 1 N.C.

2 N.C.

2 N.C.

#### Typical Sequence of Actions and Contact Status

Direct Drive

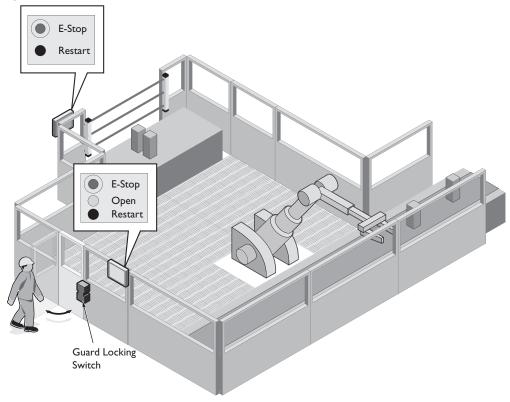
Step	440G-MT	TLS1	TLS2	TLS3	Atlas 5	
Step 1—Hazardous Area Protected	Solenoid Power	De-energized	De-energized	Energized	De-energized	De-energized
	Solenoid Feedback A/B	Not Available	Closed/Open	Open/Closed	Closed/Closed	Closed/Closed
	Safety A/B	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
	Aux A (/B∗)	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open/Open
Step 2—Access to Hazardous Area Authorized	Solenoid Power	Energized	Energized	De-energized	Energized	Energized
- <del>-</del> • • -	Solenoid Feedback A/B	Not Available	Open/Closed	Closed/Open	Open/Open	Open/Open
	Safety A/B	Open ∗	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
	Aux A (/B �)	Closed	Open	Open	Open	Open/Closed
Step 3—Access Authorized AND Door Open	Solenoid Power	Energized	Energized	De-energized	Energized	Energized
	Solenoid Feedback A/B	Not Available	Open/Closed	Closed/Open	Open/Open	Open/Open
	Safety A/B	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open
	Aux A (/B∗)	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Open/Closed
Step 4—Gate Ready to Be Locked	Solenoid Power	De-energized	De-energized	Energized	De-energized	De-energized
	Solenoid Feedback A/B	Not Available	Closed/Open	Open/Closed	Closed/Closed	Closed/Closed
	Safety A/B	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open
	Aux A (/B∗)	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed/Open
Step 5—Door Locked and Hazardous Area Protected	Solenoid Power	De-energized	De-energized	Energized	De-energized	De-energized
	Solenoid Feedback A/B	Not Available	Closed/Open	Open/Closed	Closed/Closed	Closed/Closed
	Safety A/B	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
	Aux A (/B*)	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open/Open

<sup>\*</sup> Direct drive of the contacts from the solenoid forces the safety contact to open even if the door is closed. 

Aux B solenoid auxiliary contact is available only on the Atlas 5 safety switch.



#### **Application Example**



#### **Operating Conditions**

- The door is closed and locked with a 440G-MT safety switch.
- The robot is running.
- The GuardShield light curtain is muted when the robot is away from the assembly table.

#### **Maintenance Conditions**

- In order to clear the jam safely, the operator requests to unlock the door by activating the Open push button.
- The control system (MSR safety relay or SmartGuard 600) shuts down the robot and conveyor when the process conditions allow the robot and conveyor to be stopped without damaging the machine or the products (Controlled stop).
- When the robot and conveyor are stopped the control system allows the door to unlock by applying power to the solenoid in the 440G-MT safety switch.
- The maintenance person opens the door and clears the jam.
- When the task is done, the maintenance person exits the area, closes the door and activates the Restart push button.
- The control system restarts the robot and conveyor.

#### Remarks

- The safety mats are in place to avoid the machine restarting when the door is closed and the maintenance person is still in the hazardous area. Without the safety mats a Flexible Release can be mounted inside the hazardous area to unlock the door if this situation was to happen.
- The push of any E-Stop push buttons will stop the robot and the conveyor immediately (Immediate stop).



## **Guard Locking Switches**

440G-MT



#### Description

The 440G-MT solenoid switch is a positive mode, tongue operated guard locking interlock switch that locks a machine guard closed until power is isolated while the guard is open. The guard may only be opened when a signal is applied to the internal solenoid which releases the lock mechanism. The 440G-MT locking mechanism is designed to withstand forces up to 1600 N (360 lb) and the die-cast alloy housing is ideal for use in harsh environments.

The 440G-MT solenoid switch is designed for machines that do not stop immediately or where premature interruption of the machine could cause damage to tooling and components or cause an additional hazard.

A 24V DC enhanced version is available with diagnostic output, which may be used by a control system to indicate whether a guard door is open or shut independently of the lock mechanism status. A built in LED further visually indicates the status of the switch as "door open," "door shut and unlocked," and "door shut and locked."

This enhanced version is supplied with a metal manual override key to more easily enable manual unlocking in conditions when power is not available to electrically unlock the switch.

#### **Features**

- Mechanical lock
- High locking force—1600 N (360 lb)
- · Heavy-duty die-cast alloy housing, ideal for harsh environments
- Diagnostic version available

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings						
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1					
Safety Classification	May be system:	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 May be suitable for use in Cat 3 or Cat 4 systems depending on the architecture and application characteristics				
Functional Safety Data (related to Safety Contacts) * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	PFH <sub>D</sub> : « MTTFd: May be levels F ISO 138 or SIL3 62061)	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : < 3 x10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics				
Certifications		ked for a		able dire	ctives,	
Outputs	,	,				
Safety Contacts *	3 N.C.	or 2 N.C.	direct o	pening a	ction	
Auxiliary Contacts		or 2 N.O.				
Thermal CurrentI <sub>Ith</sub>	10 A					
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500	(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	5 mA @ 5V DC					
Utilization Category						
A600/AC-15 (Ue	600V	500V	240V	120V		
(le	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A		
DC-13 (Ue	24V					
(le	2 A					
Solenoid Characteristics						
Locking Type	Power	to Releas	se			
Holding Force, Max.	1600 N (360 lb)					
Power Supply	24V AC/DC or 110V AC or 230V AC					
Solenoid Power	13 W ty	pical 100	0% ED			
Operating Characteristics						
Break Contact Force, Min.	6 N (1.3	35 lbf)				
Actuation Speed, Max.	160 mm (6.29 in.)/s					
Actuation Frequency, Max.	2 cycles/s					
Operating Radius, Min	60 mm (2.36 in.)					
Operating Life @ 100 mA load	1,000,000 operations					
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating	IP67					
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-25+60° (13+140°)					
Physical Characteristics						
Housing Material	Painted zinc alloy					
Actuator Material	Stainless Steel					
Weight [g (lb)]	1400 (3.08)					
Color	Red					

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value given and:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



### **Product Selection**

Contact				Cat. No.				
Solenoid	Solenoid			M20 Conduit		Connector§		
Voltage	Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT	12-Pin M23	8-Pin Micro (M12).
				GD2 standard	440G-MT47037	440G-MT47039	440G-MT47041	440G-M3NBGDH-AC
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Fully-flexible	440G-MT47038	440G-MT47040	440G-MT47042	440G-M3NBBDH-AC
24V AC/DC				_	440G-MT47007	440G-MT47008	440G-MT47043	_
24V AC/DC				GD2 standard	440G-MT47044	440G-MT47046	440G-MT47048	_
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	Fully-flexible	440G-MT47045	440G-MT47047	440G-MT47049	_
				_	440G-MT47010	440G-MT47011	440G-MT47050	_
	3 N.C.		BBM	GD2 standard	440G-MT47149	440G-MT47150	440G-MT47151	_
24V DC with		1 N.O.		Fully flexible	440G-MT47152	440G-MT47153	440G-MT47154	_
diagnostic function and				No actuator	440G-MT47155	440G-MT47156	440G-MT47157	_
metal override	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	GD2 standard	440G-MT47158	440G-MT47159	440G-MT47160	_
key				Fully flexible	440G-MT47161	440G-MT47162	440G-MT47163	_
				No actuator	440G-MT47164	440G-MT47165	440G-MT47166	_
			BBM	GD2 standard	440G-MT47070	440G-MT47073	_	_
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.		Fully-flexible	440G-MT47071	440G-MT47074	_	_
110V AC/DC				_	440G-MT47013	440G-MT47009	_	_
TTOV AC/DC				GD2 standard	440G-MT47077	440G-MT47079	_	_
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	Fully-flexible	440G-MT47078	440G-MT47080	_	_
				_	440G-MT47012	440G-MT47014	_	_
230V AC/DC	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	_	440G-MT47016	440G-MT47017	_	_
230V AC/DC	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	DDIVI	_	440G-MT47015	440G-MT47024	_	_

### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Time Delay	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function	Safety Relays							
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	_	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Specialty Safet	y Relays							
MSR178	3 N.O.	2 N.C.	0.5 s30 min	Removable	Automatic	24V AC/DC, 115V AC or 230V AC	5-40	440R-M23227
CU2	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	0.1 s40 min	Fixed	_	24V AC/DC	5-56	440R-S07281
CU3	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Fixed	Automatic/Manual	110V AC	5-64	440R-S35002
Modular Safety	Relays				•	•	•	
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12.
For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116.
For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.



<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

\* With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See page 3-39 for wiring details.

# Safety Switches

# **Guard Locking Switches**

# 440G-MT

### **Connection Systems**

Description	8-Pin Micro	12-Pin M23
Cordset	889D-F8AB-∗	889M-F12AH-*
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-*	889M-F12AHMU-‡

- \* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

  \$ Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

  ‡ Replace symbol with 0M3, (0.3 m), 0M6 (0.6 m), 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m) or 3 (3 m) for standard lengths.

  Note: For additional information, see page 7-1.

### **Accessories**

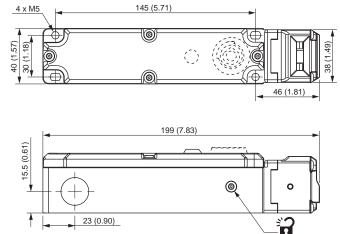
Desc	ription	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	GD2 standard actuator		440G-A27011
00	GD2 flat actuator		440K-A11112
	Fully flex actuator	3-50	440G-A27143
200	Sliding bolt actuator		440G-A27163
<b>*</b>	Extended flat actuator		440K-A17116
	Replacement Cover, No LED, No Override Key		440G-MT47120
	Replacement Cover, LED, Override Key	_	440G-MT47123
6	Emergency Override Key (See Warning below.)	_	440G-A36026
	Dust Cover	_	440K-A17180



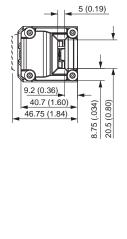
WARNING: Do not attach the Emergency Override Key to the 440G-MT switch.

### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.





# Typical Wiring Diagrams

		2 N.C. & 2 N.O.	3 N.C. & 1 N.O.
Contact Configuration		Solenoid  A2 A1 Power  11 12 Safety A (NC)  22 Safety B (NC)  33 Aux A (NO)  43 Aux B (NO)	Solenoid  All Power  The Safety A (NC)  Safety B (NC)  Safety C (NC)  Aux A (NO)
Contact Action		Safety A Safety B Aux A Aux B 3.5	Safety A Safety C Aux A 3.5
□Open	Closed	ввм	ввм
3-Pin Micro (M12)		_	3-Aux A 2-Power 8-Safety A 4-Safety B 7-power 5-Safety A 6-Safety B
2-Pin M23 QD	1 and 3	Solenoid Power	Solenoid Power
	4 and 6	Safety A	Safety A
12 10	7 and 8	Safety B	Safety B
70 0 02	2 and 5	Aux A	Safety C
6 11 3 5 4	9 and 10	Aux B	Aux A
Pin 11 not connected.	12	Ground	Ground
	Brown Blue	_	Solenoid Power
-Pin Cordset	Grey Red	_	Safety A
89D-F8AB-*	Yellow Pink	_	Safety B
	White Green	_	Aux A
	Brown Grey	Solenoid Power	Solenoid Power
	Pink Yellow	Safety A	Safety A
2-Pin Cordset 89M-F12AH-*	White Red/Blue	Safety B	Safety B
	Blue Red	Aux A	Safety C
	Black Violet	Aux B	Aux A
Grey/Pink not connected.	Green	Ground	Ground

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

# Diagnostic Version

	LED Output Matrix				
Actuator	Solenoid Off	Solenoid On			
In	Green	Amber			
Out	Flashing Red	Red			

# Diagnostic Electrical Output

Actuator	Voltage	
In	0V DC	
Out	+24V DC	

Electrical output independent of solenoid status. Maximum output is 100 mA.



### Safety Switches

# **Guard Locking Switches**

TLS-GD2



### Description

The TLS-GD2 is a positive mode, tongue operated guard locking interlock switch that locks a machine guard closed until power is isolated and ensures that it remains isolated while the guard is open. It has three safety (N.C.) contacts and two auxiliary (N.O.) contacts. The TLS-GD2 head has two entry slots and it can be rotated to provide four actuator entry points. A blanking plug is provided to seat the unused slot.

The guard may only be opened when a signal is applied to the TLS-GD2's internal solenoid which releases the lock mechanism. This signal can be via CU1 electronic timer relays or CU2 stopped motion detectors. Therefore the TLS-GD2 is ideal for machines which do not stop immediately or where premature interruption of the machine could cause damage to tooling and components or cause an additional hazard.

The TLS-GD2 is available in three types. The TLS-1 GD2 and TLS-3 GD2 incorporate a power-to-release function. Two manual release points with security screws allow the locked TLS-GD2 to be released in emergencies. An optional lid-mounted key-release style can also be supplied. The TLS-2 GD2 has a power-to-lock function. Each type of switch has five sets of contacts of various forms and are suitable for use with PLCs.

The TLS-1 GD2 and TLS-3 GD2 are both available with escape release options. They are intended for machine guarding with full body access. The switch is installed so that the escape release push button on the rear side is accessible from inside the hazardous area. This allows the intentional unlocking of the TLS-GD2 from inside a hazardous area, providing a means of escape for a person who may become trapped.

A stainless-steel actuator guide is fitted to protect the unit from actuator damage due to poor guard alignment or guard wear.

TLS-GD2 has an ingress protection rating of IP69K making it suitable for harsh washdown applications as found in the food and beverage, pharmaceutical, solar and semiconductor industries.



**IMPORTANT:** With the TLS-2 GD2 "power to lock" style, provisions may be required to ensure that a dangerous situation can not result from open circuit faults or power cuts.

### **Features**

- Power to release or power to lock
- High locking force ≤2000 N (450 lb)
- Five contacts: 2 N.C. & 1 N.O. for door position monitoring 1 N.C. & 1 N.O. or 2 N.C. for lock monitoring
- Rotatable head: 4 possible key entry slots
- Conforms to EN 1088 & EN 60947-5-1
- Escape Release version available
- IP69K, suitable for high pressure, high temperature washdown

### **Specifications**

EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1				
B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : < 3 x10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics				
			irectives,	
monitoring	g) ์	1 solenoid	l	
10 A				
(Ui) 500V				
5 mA @ 5V DC				
600V	500V	240V	120V	
1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A	
24V				
2 A				
		-Release	TLS-2	
2000 N (4	50 lbf)			
100 N (22	.5 lbf)			
24V AC/D (solenoid)		AC or 230	V AC	
Typically 7 W 100% ED				
Force max.: 50 N (11.25 lbs)				
20 N (4.5	lbf)			
160 mm (6.29 in.)/s				
1 cycle/s				
160 mm (6.3 in.) [80 mm (3.15 in.) with flexible actuator]			in.) with	
	tuator			
flexible ac	tuator] operation:	S		
flexible ac		S		
flexible ac 1,000,000				
flexible ac 1,000,000 IP66, IP67	operations	<		
flexible ac 1,000,000 IP66, IP67	operations and IP69	<		
IP66, IP67 -20+60°	operations and IP69I c (-4+140) ved glass-1	\ ()°)		
IP66, IP67	operations 7 and IP69l ° (-4+140) ved glass-t	\ ()°)		
	NFPA79, IEC/EN60 AS4024.1 Cat. 1 dei interlocks systems B10d: > 2 PFH <sub>D</sub> : < 3 MTTFd: > May be sic levels Ple ISO 13849 or SIL3 sy 62061) dei and appliic CE Marke cULus, Tú  (TLS-1 & (TLS-3) 4 (TLS-3) 4 (TLS-3 1 I 10 A (Ui) 500V 5 mA @ 5  600V 1.2 A 24V 2 A  TLS-1 & -Power-to-2000 N (4 100 N (22 24V AC/D (solenoid) Typically 7 Force max  20 N (4.5 160 mm (i 1 cycle/s	NFPA79, EN1088, IS IEC/EN60947-5-1, A AS4024.1  Cat. 1 device per EN interlocks suitable for systems  B10d: > 2 x 106 ope PFH <sub>D</sub> : < 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for levels Ple or Pld sys ISO 13849-1:2006) a or SIL3 systems (acc 62061) depending on and application char CE Marked for all ap cULus, TÜV, and CO (TLS-1 & -2) 3 N.C. (TLS-3) 4 N.C. direct (TLS-1 & -2) 2 N.O. (monitoring) (TLS-3 1 N.O.)  10 A  (Ui) 500V  5 mA @ 5V DC  600V 500V  1.2 A 1.4 A  24V  2 A  TLS-1 & -3 Power-to Power-to-Lock 2000 N (450 lbf) 100 N (22.5 lbf) 24V AC/DC or 110V (solenoid) Typically 7 W 100% Force max.: 50 N (1-20 lbf) 160 mm (6.29 in.)/s 1 cycle/s	NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.1 AS4024.1 Cat. 1 device per EN 954-1 du interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or systems B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at PFH <sub>D</sub> : < 3 x 10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in perf levels Ple or Pld systems (according to 62061) depending on the archi and application characteristics CE Marked for all applicable d cULus, TÜV, and CCC  (TLS-1 & -2) 3 N.C. direct oper (TLS-3) 4 N.C. direct opening a (TLS-1 & -2) 2 N.O. (1 solenoic monitoring) (TLS-3 1 N.O.)  10 A  (Ui) 500V 5 mA @ 5V DC  600V 500V 240V 1.2 A 1.4 A 3.0 A 24V 2 A  TLS-1 & -3 Power-to-Release Power-to-Lock 2000 N (450 lbf) 100 N (22.5 lbf) 24V AC/DC or 110V AC or 230 (solenoid) Typically 7 W 100% ED Force max.: 50 N (11.25 lbs)	

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value given and:
- Usage rate of 1op/10mins., 24hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



Color

### **Product Selection**

	Contacts		Contacts Solenoid			Cat. No.			
						Cone	duit	Conn	ector§
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Contacts	Voltage	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	12-Pin M23	8-Pin Micro (M12).
					_	440G-T27121	_	440G-T27233	440G-T2NBBPH-1R
				24V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27251	440G-T27169	440G-T27234	_
TI 0 1 000					Fully Flex	440G-T27252	440G-T27171	440G-T27235	_
TLS-1 GD2 Power to	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	1 N.C. &		_	440G-T27124	_	_	_
Release	210.		1 N.O.	110V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27253	440G-T27172		_
					Fully Flex	440G-T27254	440G-T27174	_	_
				230V AC/DC	_	440G-T27123	_		_
					_	440G-T27127	_	440G-T27239	440G-T2NBBPH-1L
				24V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27255	440G-T27175	440G-T27240	_
TI 0 0 0 0 0		2 N.C. 1 N.O.			Fully Flex	440G-T27256	440G-T27177	440G-T27241	_
TLS-2 GD2 Power to	2 N.C.		1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	110V AC/DC	_	440G-T27132	_	_	_
Lock	210.				GD2 Standard	440G-T27257	440G-T27178		_
					Fully Flex	440G-T27258	440G-T27180	_	_
				230V AC/DC	_	440G-T27129	_		_
					_	440G-T27134	_	440G-T27245	440G-T2NBBPH-2R
				24V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27259	440G-T27181	440G-T27246	_
TLS-3 GD2					Fully Flex	440G-T27260	440G-T27183	440G-T27247	_
Power to	2 N.C.	). 1 N.O.	2 N.C.		_	440G-T27138	_	_	_
Release			211.0.	110V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27261	440G-T27184	_	_
					Fully Flex	440G-T27262	440G-T27186	_	_
				230V AC/DC	_	440G-T27136	_	_	_
TLS-1 GD2						440G-T21BNPM-1B	440G-T21BNPT-1B	440G-T21BNPL-1B	440G-T2NBNPH-1B
Power to Release	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	1 N.C. &	24V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-1B	440G-T21BGPT-1B	440G-T21BGPL-1B	_
with Escape	2 14.0.	114.0.	1 N.O.	110V	_	440G-T21BNPM-4B	440G-T21BNPT-4B		_
Release				AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-4B	440G-T21BGPT-4B	_	_
TLS-3 GD2					_	440G-T21BNPM-2B	440G-T21BNPT-2B	440G-T21BNPL-2B	440G-T2NBNPH-2B
Power to Release	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	0.11.0	24V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-2B	440G-T21BGPT-2B	440G-T21BGPL-2B	_
with	Z IV.O.	1 11.0.	2 N.C.	110V	_	440G-T21BNPM-5B	440G-T21BNPT-5B	_	_
Escape Release				AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-5B	440G-T21BGPT-5B	_	_

§ For connector ratings, see page 3-9. • With an 8-pin micro connector, not all contacts are connected. See page 3-45 for wiring details.



To monitor independently the safety contact(s) and the solenoid feedback (TLS 1, 2 and 3):

• The 12-wire cordset 889M-F12AH-\* must be used

AND

- For the TLS1 and TLS2: the jumper between 12 and 41 must be removed
  For the TLS3: the jumpers between 12 and 41 and 22 and 51 must be removed



Monitoring of safety contact(s) and the solenoid feedback (in series) is available, when jumpers are in place:

• For the TLS1 and TLS2: by using pins 4 and 6 on the 12-pin, M23 receptacle or Pink and Yellow wires on the 12-wire cordset (889M-F12AH-\*)

• For the TLS3: by using pins 4 and 6 and pins 7 and 8 on the 12-pin, M23 receptacle or Pink and Yellow and White and Red/Blue wires on the 12-wire cordset (889M-F12AH-\*)

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

WARNING:

WARNING:



# Safety Switches

# **Guard Locking Switches**

TLS-GD2

### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Time Delay	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function	Safety Relays							
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	_	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Specialty Safety	y Relays							
MSR178	3 N.O.	2 N.C.	0.5 s30 min	Removable	Automatic	24V AC/DC, 115V AC or 230V AC	5-40	440R-M23227
CU2	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	0.1 s40 min	Fixed	_	24V AC/DC	5-56	440R-S07281
CU3	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Fixed	Automatic/Manual	110V AC	5-64	440R-S35002
Modular Safety	Relays							
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12.
For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116.
For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

### **Connection Systems**

Description	8-Pin Micro (M12)	12-Wire, 12-Pin M23	9-Wire, 12-Pin M23§
Cordset	889D-F8AB-∗	889M-F12AH-*	889M-FX9AE-*
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-*	889M-F12AHMU-‡	_

- Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
  Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
  Replace symbol with 0M3, (0.3 m), 0M6 (0.6 m), 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m) or 3 (3 m) for standard lengths.
  The 9-wire cordset can be used only with the TLS3 versions.

Note: For additional information, see page 7-1.



### Accessories

	Description	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	GD2 standard actuator	3-50	440G-A27011
60	GD2 flat actuator	3-51	440K-A11112
	Extended flat actuator	3-51	440K-A17116
	Fully flex actuator	3-50	440G-A27143
A ST	Sliding bolt actuator not to be used with the Escape Release	3-55	440G-A27163
	Cover for TLS-1 with external override key for series D and earlier Cover for TLS-3 with external override key for series D and earlier Cover for TLS-1 with override key attached for series D and earlier Cover for TLS-3 with override key attached for series D and earlier Cover for TLS-1 with external override key for series E and later Cover for TLS-3 with external override key for series E and later Cover for TLS-1 with override key attached for series E and later Cover for TLS-3 with override key attached for series E and later		440G-A27140 440G-A27142 440G-A27207 440G-A27208 440G-A27371 440G-A27372 440G-A27373 440G-A27373
-	Emergency Override Key (See Warning below.)	_	440G-A36026
	Flexible Release—1 m (3.28 ft) Cable		440G-A27356
	Flexible Release—3 m (9.84 ft) Cable	3-54	440G-A27357
	Dust Cover	_	440K-A17183
9	Sliding Bolt	3-55	440K-AMDS
	Mounting Plate	3-55	440K-AMDSSMPB

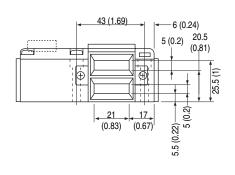


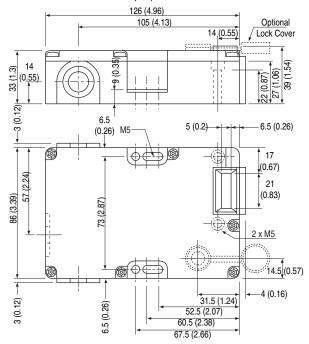
**WARNING:** Do not attach the Emergency Override Key to the TLS-GD2 switch.



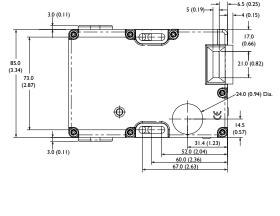
### **Approximate Dimensions**

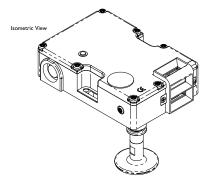
Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

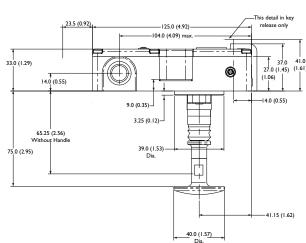


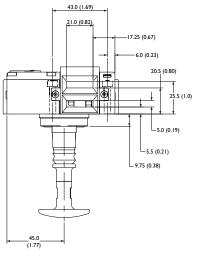


### TLS-GD2 Escape Release









Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.



### **Typical Wiring Diagrams** Red Switches TLS1 TLS2 TLS3 **Contact Configuration** Safety A (NC) Safety A (NC) Safety B (NC) 42 Solenoid A (NC) Safety B (NC) Solenoid A (NC) AUX A (NO) 33 34 54 53 Solenoid B (NO) AUX A (NO) Solenoid B (NC) Jumper between 12 & 41 Jumper between 12 & 41 and 22 & 51 3.0 Lock Point Solenoid A Solenoid B Aux A Safety A Safety B Solenoid A 0 mm Solenoid A Safety A Safety B Contact Action Safety A Safety B Aux A Solenoid B Aux A Solenoid B BBM BBM BBM □Open ■Closed 3-Solenoid A 2-Power 3-Solenoid A 2-Power 8-Safety A &-Solenoid A 1-Solenoid A 8-Safety A 1-Solenoid A 4-Safety B 4-Safety B &-Solenoid B 8-Pin Micro (M12) 7-Power 5-Safety A 5-Safety A & Solenoid A 6-Safety B 6-Safety B & Solenoid B No jumper on 12-41. Jumper on 12-41 and 22-51. 12-Pin M23 1 and 3 Solenoid Power 1 and 3 Solenoid Power 4 and 12 Safety A 💠 4 and 12 Safety A \* 7 and 8 Safety B 7 and 5 Safety B 💠 9 and 10 Aux A 9 and 10 Aux A 6 and 11 Solenoid A \* Solenoid A \* 6 and 11 2 and 5 Solenoid B 2 and 8 Solenoid B \* Brown Solenoid Power Solenoid Power Blue Grey Safety A & Solenoid A Safety A 8-Pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-\* Red Yellow Safety B & Solenoid B Safety B White Solenoid A Solenoid A Green Brown Solenoid Power Blue White 12-Pin, 9-Wire Cordset Safety A & Solenoid A Green 889M-FX9AE-\* Can not be used. Yellow Safety B & Solenoid B Pink/Yellow: Not connected Grey Pink Aux A Red Brown Brown Solenoid Power Solenoid Power Grey Grey Pink Pink Safety A \* Safety A \* Green Green White White Safety B \* Safety B Red/Blue Red 12-Pin, 12-Wire Cordset 889M-F12AH-\* Black Black Aux A Aux A Violet Violet

Grey/Pink

Blue

Red

See WARNING notes on page 3-41.



Solenoid A \*

Solenoid B

Grey/Pink

Blue

Red/Blue

Solenoid A \*

Solenoid B &

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

# Safety Switches

# **Guard Locking Switches**

Atlas™ 5



### Description

The Atlas 5 is a positive-mode, tongue-operated guard-locking interlock switch that locks a machine guard closed until power is isolated to ensure that it remains isolated while the guard is open. A heavy-duty switch, the Atlas 5 locking mechanism is designed to withstand forces up to 5000 N (1124 lb) and the die-cast alloy housing is ideal for use in harsh environments. A unique feature of the Atlas 5 is a patented self-aligning head that tolerates actuator or guard misalignment, making it particularly useful for heavy machine guards.

The Atlas 5 is designed for machines that do not stop immediately or where premature interruption of the machine could cause damage to tooling and components or cause an additional hazard. With 2 safety (N.C.) contacts and 2 auxiliary (N.O.) contact, Atlas 5 is ideal for PLC controlled machines.

### **Features**

- Mechanical lock
- High locking force—5000 N (1124 lb)
- · Heavy duty die-cast alloy housing ideal for harsh environments
- Patented self-aligning head tolerates actuator misalignment

### **Specifications**

- Specifications			
Safety Ratings			
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1		
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN interlocks suitable for systems	N954-1 Dual channel or Cat. 3 or 4	
Functional Safety Data (related to Safety Contacts) * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : < 3 x10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics		
Certifications	CE Marked for all apcULus, CSA, and TÜ		
Outputs			
Safety Contacts *	Atlas 5: 2 N.C. direct N.O. direct opening Atlas 5 trapped key direct opening action opening action	action (left hand): 2 N.C.	
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O.		
Thermal Current I <sub>Ith</sub>	10 A		
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500V		
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	5 mA @ 5V DC		
Utilization Category			
AC-15 (Ue)	240V	120V	
(le)	1.5 A	3 A	
DC-13 (Ue)	24V		
(le)	2 A		
Solenoid Characteristics			
Locking Type	Power to Release		
Holding Force, Max.	5000 N (1124 lbf)		
Power Supply	24V AC/DC or 110V (solenoid)	AC or 230V AC	
Solenoid Power	13 W typical 100% I	ED	
Operating Characteristics			
Break Contact Force, Min.	12 N (2.7 lbf)		
Actuation Speed, Max.∗	160 mm (6.29 in.)/s		
Actuation Frequency, Max.	2 cycles/s		
Operating Radius, Min	300 mm end entry, 800 mm entry front		
Operating Life @ 100 mA load	1,000,000 operations	s	
Environmental			
Enclosure Type Rating	IP65		
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-10+60° (+14+1	40°)	
Physical Characteristics			
Housing Material	Die-cast alloy		
Actuator Material	Stainless Steel		
Weight [g (lb)]	1200 (2.65)		
Color	Red		

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value given and:
- Usage rate of 1op/10mins., 24hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



### **Product Selection**

		Contact					(	Cat. No.	
						M20 C	onduit	Co	onnector§
Module Type	Actuator Type	Safety	Auxiliary	Solenoid Contacts	Solenoid Voltage	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	12-Pin M23	8-Pin Micro (M12).
					24V AC/DC	440G-L07264	440G-L07258	440G-L07298	440G-L2NNSDH-3N
Standard					110V AC/DC	440G-L07263	440G-L07257	_	_
	Standard	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 N.C. & 1	230V AC/DC	440G-L07262	440G-L07256	_	_
	Standard	2 N.C.	I N.O.	N.O.	24V AC/DC	440G-L07255	440G-L07249	440G-L07301	440G-L2NNSDH-38
LH Key Lock					110V AC/DC	440G-L07254	440G-L07248	_	_
					230V AC/DC	440G-L07253	440G-L07247	_	_

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings, see 3-9.

### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Cofety Outputs	Auxiliary	Time Delay	Terminals	Decet Time	Dawer Cumply	Cat. Daga Na	Cat. No.
Description	Safety Outputs	Outputs	Time Delay	rerminais	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function	Safety Relays							
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	_	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Specialty Safety	y Relays							
MSR178	3 N.O.	2 N.C.	0.5 s30 min	Removable	Automatic	24V AC/DC, 115V AC or 230V AC	5-40	440R-M23227
CU2	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	0.1 s40 min	Fixed	_	24V AC/DC	5-56	440R-S07281
CU3	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Fixed	Automatic/Manual	110V AC	5-64	440R-S35002
Modular Safety	Relays							
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12.
For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116.
For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

### **Connection Systems**

Description	8-Pin Micro (M12)	12-Pin M23
Cordset	889D-F8AB-∗	889M-F12AH- <b>*</b>
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-*	889M-F12AHMU-‡

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
\* Replace symbol with 0M3, (0.3 m), 0M6 (0.6 m), 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m) or 3 (3 m) for standard lengths.
Note: For additional information, see page 7-1.



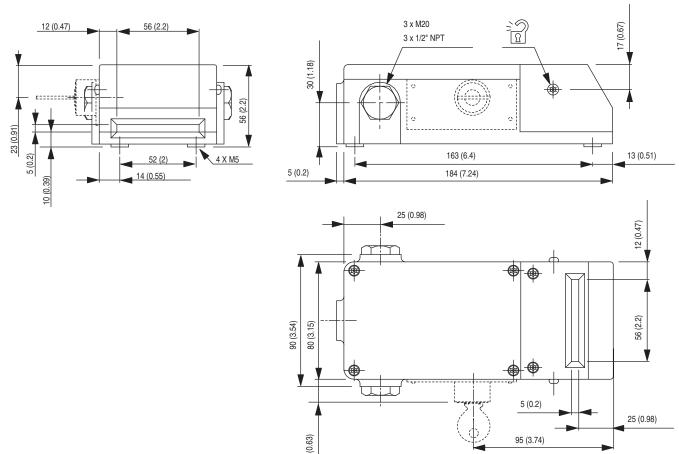
<sup>\*</sup> With an 8-pin micro connector, not all contacts are connected. See page 3-49 for wiring details.

### **Accessories**

Descri	Description		Cat. No.
	Standard actuator	3-50	440G-A07136
	Atlas Replacement End Cap	_	440G-A07180
	Fully flex actuator	3-50	440G-A07269
	Dust Cover	_	440K-A17181

### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.



Typical Wiring Diagrams		
		Atlas 5
Contact Configuration		Power Safety A A 7 7 Safety B 5 5 119 201 Aux A 3 2 1 1
Contact Action		Safety A Safety B Solenoid A Aux A 7.6 4.9
□Open	Closed	BBM
8-Pin Micro (M12)		3-Solenoid A  8-Safety A  4-Safety B  5-Safety A  2-Power  7-Power  6-Safety B
		Jumpers on 9-10 and 19-20.
12-Pin M23	1 and 3	Solenoid Power
9	4 and 6	Safety A
12 10	7 and 8	Safety B
6 11 3 5 4	2 and 5 9 and 10	Aux A Solenoid A
Pin 11 not connected.	12	Ground
	Brown Blue	Solenoid Power
8-Pin Cordset	Grey Red	Safety A
889D-F8AB-*	Yellow Pink	Safety B
	White Green	Solenoid A
	Brown Grey	Solenoid Power
	Pink Yellow	Safety A
12-Pin Cordset 889M-F12AH-*	White Red/Blue	Safety B
OOM I IZAII*	Blue Red	Aux A
	Black Violet	Solenoid A
	0	0

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

Green



Ground

# Accessories for Interlock and Guard Locking Switches

### Actuators\*

Item	Description	Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
	Standard actuator	3.5 (0.14) (0.39) 10 (0.39) 30 (1.18) 50 (1.97) 2 x M5	440G-A07136
11	Fully flex actuator	80 (3.5) 77 (3.60) 10 (3.7) 10 (3	440G-A07269
	GD2 standard actuator	18 (0.71)	440G-A27011
	Fully flex actuator	6.8 (0.27) Adjusting screws  2 x M3  2 x M3  4 x Ø5.5  (0.22)  8 (0.31)  4 x Ø5.5  (0.22)	440G-A27143
	Catch and Retainer Kit	52 (2.0.5) 40 (1.57) 40 (1.57)	440K-A11094

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  See page 3-8 for Switch Compatibility table.

### Actuators\* (continued)

Item	Description	Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
	Standard actuator	3.5 (0.14) (0.69) (0.69) (0.57) (0.57) (0.57) (0.57) (0.57)	440K-A11095
	GD2 flat actuator	17.5 (0.69) (0.14) (0.14) (0.14) (0.14)	440K-A11112
	Replacement Alignment Guide	98 1 20.7 (0.81) 32.7 (1.29) 52 (2.05)	440K-A11115
	Alignment guide with semi-flexible actuator	35 29 (0.33) (0.33) (0.33) (0.55) (0.55) (0.55) (0.61) (0.55)	440K-A11144
	Standard actuator	3.5 (0.69) (0.69) (0.57) (0.57) (0.57) (0.57) (0.57) (0.57) (0.57)	440K-A11238
	Extended flat actuator	(E) (1 (A1))	440K-A17116

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  See page 3-8 for Switch Compatibility table.



# Actuators\* (continued)

Item	Description	Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
	90° actuator, not to be used with metal alignment guide	23 (0.91) 18.25 (0.72) 8.75 (0.34) 7.5 (0.3) 7.5 (0.3) 1 (0.04) 3 (0.12)	440K-A21006
0	Flat actuator, not to be used with metal alignment guide	12 (0.47) M4 15 (0.59) 25 (0.98)	440K-A21014
	Metal alignment guide with semi-flexible actuator	12 (0.47) (SE 0) 49 40 (1.57) 55.5 (2.19)	440K-A21030
	Metal Alignment Guide	13.5 (0.53) 13.5 (0.53) 13.5 (0.53) 13.5 (0.51) 25 (0.98)	440K-A21069
	Alignment guide with fully-flexible actuator	2 x M3  2 x M3  4 x Ø5.5 (Ø0.22)  4 x Ø5.5 (Ø0.22)  4 x Ø5.5 (Ø0.22)  2 x M3  3 1 (1.22)  4 0 (1.57)  5 2 (2.05)	440K-A27010

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  See page 3-8 for Switch Compatibility table.

### Beacons and Bulbs

Item	Description	Cat. No.
SEE CO	Indicator, M20 Conduit Pilot Light—Amber Lens T-3 1/4 Insert Use T-3 1/4 Bulb (Sold Separately)	440A-A19001
	Indicator, M20 Conduit Pilot Light—Red Lens T-3 1/4 Insert Use T-3 1/4 Bulb (Sold Separately)	440A-A19002
S. H. Co	Indicator, 1/2 inch NPT Conduit Pilot Light—Amber Lens T-3 1/4 Insert Use T-3 1/4 Bulb (Sold Separately)	440A-A19005
	Indicator, 1/2 inch NPT Conduit Pilot Light—Red Lens T-3 1/4 Insert Use T-3 1/4 Bulb (Sold Separately)	440A-A19007
ict)	Bulb, 24V for Conduit Pilot Light 2.8W T-3 1/4 Bulb, Miniature Screw Base	440A-A09056
	Bulb, 110V for Conduit Pilot Light 2.6W T-3 1/4 Bulb, Miniature Screw Base	440A-A09055
	Bulb, 240V for Conduit Pilot Light 0.75W T-3 1/4 Bulb, Miniature Screw Base	440A-A09054
	Red LED Bulb, 24V AC/DC for Conduit Pilot Light Bayonet Style Insert	800T-N319R
	Amber LED Bulb, 24V AC/DC for Conduit Pilot Light Bayonet Style Insert	800T-N319A
	Red LED Bulb, 120V AC for Conduit Pilot Light Bayonet Style Insert	800T-N320R
	Amber LED Bulb, 120V AC for Conduit Pilot Light Bayonet Style Insert	800T-N320A

### **Conduit Accessories**

Item	Description	Cat. No.
	Blanking plug, M20 conduit	440A-A07265
	Cable Grip, M16 Conduit, Accommodates Cable Diameter 47 mm (0.270.16 in.)	440A-A09004
	Cable grip, M20 conduit, accommodates cable diameter 710.5 mm (0.270.41 in.)	440A-A09028
	Adaptor, conduit, M20 to 1/2 inch NPT, plastic	440A-A09042
	Adaptor, Conduit, 1/2 inch NPT to M16, Brass	440A-A09093
	Adaptor, Conduit, M16 to 1/2 inch NPT, Brass	440A-A09094



# Safety Switches

# **Accessories**

# Replacement and Dust Covers, Emergency Override, and Flex Release

# **Replacement Covers**

Item	Description	Cat. No.
Ŕ	Elf™	440A-A33085
Å	Cadet™	440A-A21115
	Trojan T15	440A-A11499
	Trojan 5 Standard Models Only	440A-A11495
	Trojan T5 GD2	440A-A11496
	Trojan T6 Standard Models Only	440A-A11497
100	Trojan T6 GD2	440A-A11498
	440G-MT No LED, No Override	440G-MT47120
	440G-MT LED and Override	440G-MT47123
	Cover for TLS-1 with external override key for series D and earlier	440G-A27140
	Cover for TLS-3 with external override key for series D and earlier	440G-A27142
	Cover for TLS-1 with override key attached for series D and earlier	440G-A27207
	Cover for TLS-3 with override key attached for series D and earlier	440G-A27208
	Atlas Replacement End Cap	440G-A07180

### **Dust Covers**

Item	Applicable Switch	Cat. No.
	Elf Cadet	440K-A17182
## ·	Trojan T15, T5, and T6 All Models MT G2 440G-MT	440K-A17180
	TLS-GD2	440K-A17183
	Atlas 5	440K-A17181

### **Emergency Override**

Item	Description	Cat. No.
	TLS-GD2/440G-MT Solenoid Emergency Override (See Warning below.)	440G-A36026



**WARNING:** Do not attach the Emergency Override Key to the TLS-GD2/440G-MT switch.

### Flex Release

Item	Description	Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
	Flexible Release—1 m (3.28 ft) Cable	125 (4.9) 100 (3.83)	440G-A27356
	Flexible Release—3 m (9.84 ft) Cable	95 (3.7) (3.5) (5.5) (3.5) (5.5)	440G-A27357



# Item Description Cat. No. Security Bit 440A-A09015 Screwdriver Including Security Bit 440A-A09018

### **Door Handles**

Item	Description	Dimensions [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
To the	Sliding bolt actuator	010 20 (0.39) (0.78) (1.96)	440G-A27163
	Sliding Bolt	65 (2.56) 6.4 (0.25) Dia. (2.18) 54.4 (2.14)	440K-AMDS
	Sliding Bolt Mounting Plate for TLS-GD2	73 (2.87) 125 (2.05) (2.05) (0.24) (1.69) (0.12) 126 (4.72) 107 (0.67) 107 (0.67) 108 (0.23) 109 (0.12) 120 (4.72) 107 (0.67) 108 (0.23) 109 (0.13) 109 (0.13)	440K-AMDSSMPB





### Description

When it comes to machine safety, Rockwell Automation knows that protection of personnel and equipment is your main concern. At the same time, flexibility and productivity are points that must also be considered as you design your safety system. Optimize all of these with the new Allen-Bradley SensaGuard family of non-contact switches.

Featuring the latest generation of RFID technology for coding and inductive technology for sensing, SensaGuard's large sensing range and tolerance to misalignment is a cost-effective solution that is ideally suited for a wide range of industrial safety applications.

The SensaGuard product line is a Category 4/SIL 3 rated switch per EN954-1, TÜV functional safety approved to IEC 61508.

### Features

- Switches can be connect to a standard safety relay, for example, the MSR126, MSR127, MSR200/300 Family, SmartGuard™ and Safety I/O Blocks
- Multiple actuator sizes for large sensing distance
- IP69K environmental rating
- Short-circuit and over-voltage protection
- LED located on the switch for door status and troubleshooting
- Unique coded version
- Automatic learn process at unit power up
- During commissioning you have the option to select if the sensor can learn a new actuator up to eight times or lock the unit so it can not learn another actuator
- Integrated latch version
- Adjustable magnetic latch force 20...60N
- Designed for easy mounting on aluminum profile

### **Benefits**

- No dedicated controller required
- Cat 4/SIL 3 rating maintained even with multiple units connected in series
- Switches can be connected in series with other devices (light curtain, E-stops, key interlock switches)
- Extended diagnostics for easy troubleshooting
- Large sensing distances
- Tolerance to misalignment
- Multiple sensing directions
- Stainless steel version suitable for use in harsh environments
- Use standard proximity brackets

### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings				
Standards	IEC 60947-5-3, IEC 61508, EN 954			
Safety Classification	sification Cat. 4/SIL3			
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 1.12 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics			
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable cULus (UL 508), and TÜV	e directives,		
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Act	tuator in Place)			
Safety Outputs	2 x PNP, 0.2 A, max.; Status DC)	s: ON (+24V		
Auxiliary Outputs	1 x PNP, 0.2 A max.; Status DC)	: OFF (0V		
Operating Characteristics				
	18 mm Plastic Barrel/18 mm Target	15 mm (0.59 in.)		
Sensing Distance (Assure)	18 mm Plastic Barrel/30 mm Target	25 mm (0.98 in.)		
Sensing Distance (Assure)	18 mm Stainless Steel Barrel/Standard Target	10 mm (0.39 in.)		
	Large Rectangular Flat Pack with Standard Target	15 mm (0.59 in.)		
Misalignment Tolerance, Min	See misalignment curve			
Repeat Accuracy	10% of Sensing Range			
Output Current, Max.	200 mA (all outputs)			
Operating Voltage	24V DC, +10%/-15% Class 2			
Current Consumption	50 mA			
Frequency of Operating Cycle	1 Hz			
Response Time (Off)	54 ms			
Environmental				
Enclosure Type Rating	NEMA 3, 4X, 12, 13, IP69K			
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-10+55° (+14+131°)			
Relative Humidity 595%				
Shock IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms				
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 1055 Hz			
Radio Frequency IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6				
Physical Characteristics				
Housing Material	VALOX® DR 48			
Actuator Material	VALOX® DR 48			
Color	Red			

- Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 30 years



### **Product Selection**

						Cat. No.		
	Assured	LED Door				Ca	ble	Connector
Туре	Sensing Distance	Indication/ Diagnostic	Margin Indication	Magnetic Hold	Actuator Code Type	3 m	10 m	6 inch Pigtail, 8- pin Micro (M12)
18 mm plastic	15 mm				Standard	440N-Z21S16A	440N-Z21S16B	440N-Z21S16H
barrel/18 mm actuator	(0.59 in.)	Yes	_	_	Unique	440N-Z21U16A	440N-Z21U16B	440N-Z21U16H
18 mm plastic	25 mm				Standard	440N-Z21S26A	440N-Z21S26B	440N-Z21S26H
barrel/30 mm actuator	(0.98 in.)	Yes	_	_	Unique	440N-Z21U26A	440N-Z21U26B	440N-Z21U26H
18 mm				Standard	440N-Z21S17A	440N-Z21S17B	440N-Z21S17H	
stainless steel barrel/18 mm actuator	10 mm (0.39 in.)	Yes	_	_	Unique	440N-Z21U17A	440N-Z21U17B	440N-Z21U17H
Plastic					Standard	440N-Z21SS2A	440N-Z21SS2B	440N-Z21SS2H
		18 mm Yes	_	_	Unique	440N-Z21US2A	440N-Z21US2B	440N-Z21US2H
rectangular/	18 mm		Yes	_	Standard	440N-Z21SS2AN	440N-Z21SS2BN	440N-Z21SS2HN
rectangular	(0.71 in.)	res	res		Unique	440N-Z21US2AN	440N-Z21US2BN	440N-Z21US2HN
actuator			Vee	Vec (0 N)	Standard	440N-Z21SS2AN9	440N-Z21SS2BN9	440N-Z21SS2HN9
			Yes	Yes (9 N)	Unique	440N-Z21US2AN9	440N-Z21US2BN9	440N-Z21US2HN9
Plastic housing	Contact/	tact/		Adjustable	Standard	440N-Z21SS3PA	440N-Z21SS3PB	440N-Z21SS3PH
with integrated latch	latched	Yes	_	2060 N	Unique	440N-Z21US3PA	440N-Z21US3PB	440N-Z21US3PH

## **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function Sa	fety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	T N.C.	hemovable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AG/DG	5-26	440R-N23132
Modular Safety Rel	ays						
MSR211P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-84	440R-H23177
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116.

For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

### **Connection Systems**

Description	Cat. No.
Cordset	889D-F8AB-*
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-*
Safety Wired T-Port	898D-438Y-D8
Safety Wired Shorting Plug	898D-418U-DM

Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard lengths.
Note: For additional information, see page 7-1.



# Accessories

	Description	To Be Used With	Cat. No.
		Standard coded models only	440N-Z18PT
	18 mm plastic actuator	Unique coded models only	440N-Z18UPT
_		Standard coded models only	440N-Z30PT
	30 mm plastic actuator	Unique coded models only	440N-Z30UPT
		Standard coded models only	440N-Z18SST
	18 mm stainless steel actuator	Unique coded models only	440N-Z18USST
1		Standard coded models only	440N-ZPREC
- All	Rectangular plastic actuator	Unique coded models only	440N-ZUPREC
	nectaligular plastic actuator	Standard coded margin/magnetic hold models only	440N-ZPRECM
		Unique coded margin/magnetic hold models only	440N-ZUPRECM
	Integrated latch actuator	Standard coded models only	440N-ZLPREC
	integrated later actuator	Unique coded models only	440N-ZULPREC
0	Mountingbracket for tubular proximity sensors—right angle style		871A-BRS18
	Mounting bracket for tubular sensors—clamp style	18 mm barrel models	871A-BP18
-	Snap clamp mounting bracket		871A-SCBP18
0	Swivel/tilt bracket allows ±10° vertical and 360° rotation adjustment		60-2649
	Mounting plate for vertically hinged doors	Integrated latch version only	440N-AHDB
	Mounting plate for slide and gull wing doors	integrated lateri version only	440N-ASDB

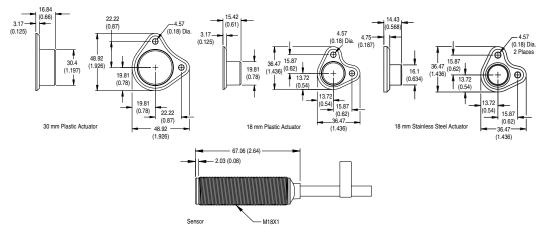




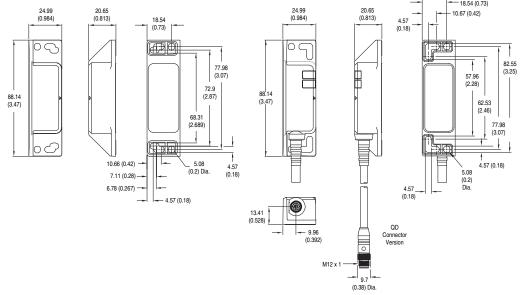
### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

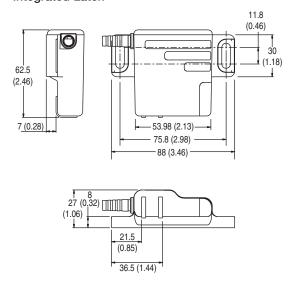
### 18 mm Barrel



### Large Rectangular Flat Pack



### Integrated Latch





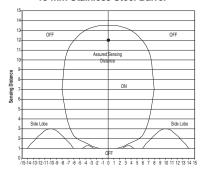
### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

Description		Plastic	Stainless Steel
8-Pin Micro (M12)		8 Sa	3 S 8 Sa Sa 5 Sa u
	Grey	Safety A	Safety A
	Red	Safety A+	Safety A+
	Pink	Safety B	Safety B
8-Pin Cordset	Yellow	Safety B+	Safety B+
889D-F8AB-∗ or cable version	White	Aux A	Aux A
or capie version	Brown	24V DC +	24V DC +
	Blue	Gnd	Gnd
	Green	NA	Shield

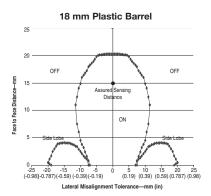
<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

# Misalignment Curves

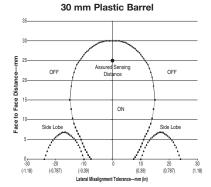
### 18 mm Stainless Steel Barrel



Note: There must be a minimum spacing of 4 mm (0.157 in.) if actuator and sensor face approaches laterally. This will prevent false triggering due to the side lobe areas.

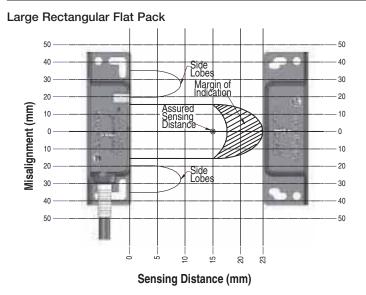


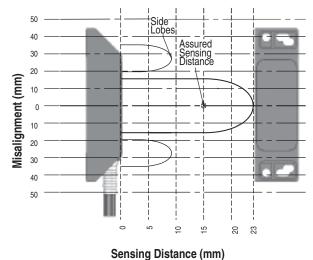
**Note**: There must be a minimum spacing of 4 mm (0.157 in.) if actuator and sensor face approaches laterally. This will prevent false triggering due to the side lobe areas.



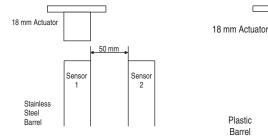
**Note**: There must be a minimum spacing of 7 mm (0.275 in.) if actuator and sensor face approaches laterally. This will prevent false triggering due to the side lobe areas.

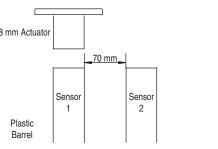


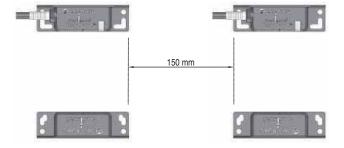


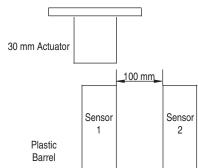


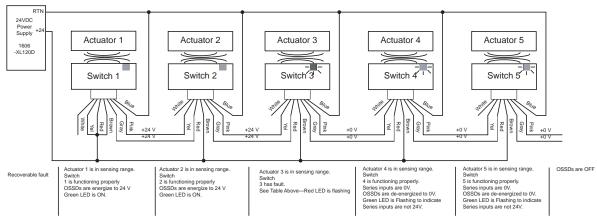
### Minimum Distance Between Sensors







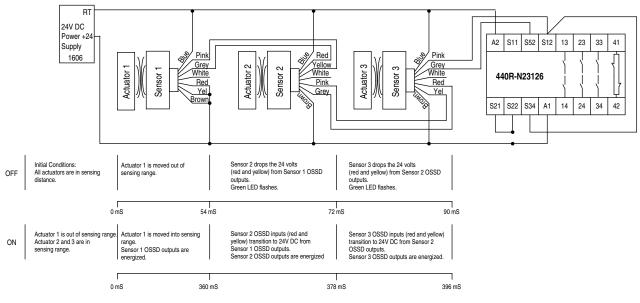




### Unit Indicators (per IEC 60073)

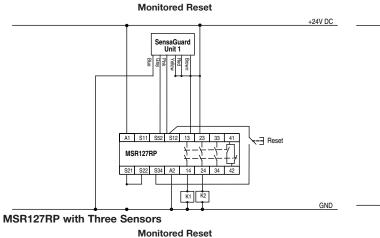
	State	Status	Troubleshooting
	Off	Not Powered	NA
	Red	Not Safe, Output Off	NA
Device Output LED	Green	Safe, Output On NA	
	Green Flash	Power Up Test	Check 24V DC on Safety + Outputs (yellow and red wire)
	Red Flash	1 Hz Flash Recoverable Fault 4 Hz Flash Nonrecoverable Fault	Recoverable Fault: Check Safety Outputs Are Not Shorted to GND, 24V DC or Each Other. Cycle Power.
	Amber Flash	Safe, Output On, Sensor Is Reaching Max. Sensing Distance	Re-adjust Distance Between Actuator and Sensor until Output LED Is Green

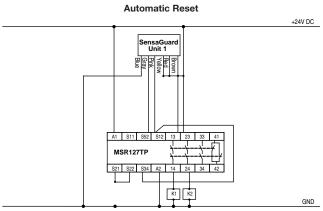
### **Unit Response Time**

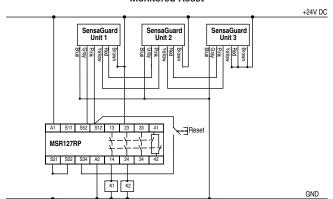


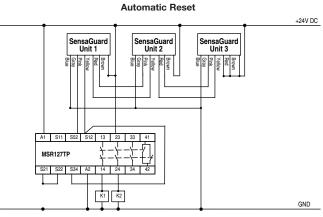
### **Application Wiring Examples**

### MSR127RP with One Sensor

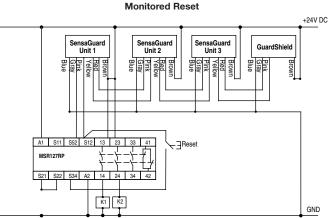


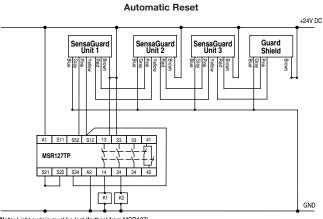






### MSR127RP with Two Sensors and One Light Curtain



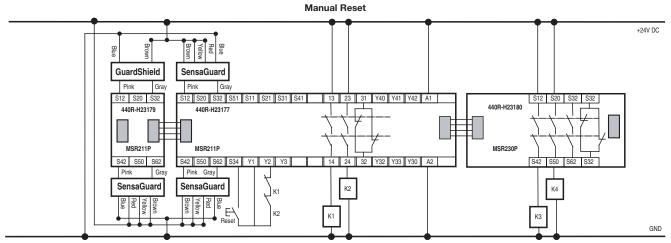


Note: Light curtain must be last (farthest from MSR127).

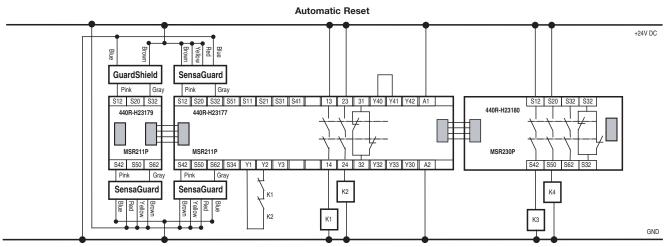
Note: Light curtain must be last (farthest from MSR127).



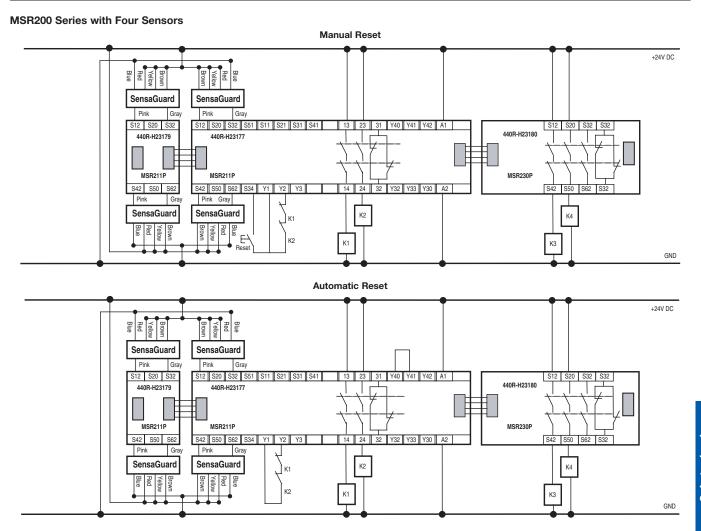
### MSR200 Series with Three Sensors and One Light Curtain



Note: Light curtain can be attached to any input.



Note: Light curtain can be attached to any input





### Safety Switches

# **Non-Contact Switches**

### **Magnetically Coded**



### Description

With the increasing speed and complexity of applications a simple magnetic switch may be insufficient to meet the increased risks, therefore the design incorporates several magnetically sensitive elements which must be triggered in a particular sequence to operate correctly.

The sensor with its molded-in brackets and diminutive size, is extremely versatile and simple to install. For high-risk applications the control unit is used with a single sensor to give a high-integrity system. For other applications, multiple sensors (including mechanical switches) can be connected.

### **Features**

- Non-contact actuation
- Magnetic coded sensing
- High tolerance to misalignment
- · Designed for use with specified controllers

### **Specifications**

	MC1	MC2				
Safety Ratings						
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC60947-5-1, IEC/EN60947-5-3, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1					
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN channel interlocks si 4 systems					
Functional Safety Data * <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics					
Certifications	CE Marked for all ap cULus, and TÜV	plicable directives,				
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Act	uator in Place)					
Safety Outputs	2 N.C. REEDS	2 N.C. Solid-State Relays				
Auxiliary Outputs	_	1 x PNP, 0.2 A max.; Status: OFF (0V DC)				
Operating Characteristics						
Operating Distance, Make [mm (in.)]	8 (0.3)	10 (0.39)				
Operating Distance, Break [mm (in.)]	15 (0.59)	25 (0.98)				
Misalignment Tolerance, Min	See Misalignment W	ire				
Repeat Accuracy	10% of Sensing Range					
Output Current, Max.	200 mA	200 mA				
Switching Current @ Voltage, Max.	24V DC @ 200 mA	24V DC @ 200 mA +10%/-15%				
Operating Voltage/Power Supply	_	24V DC, +10%/- 15%/50 mA max./Class 2 SELV				
Frequency of Operating Cycle	1 Hz	1 Hz				
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating	IP67 (NEMA 6P)	IP 69K				
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-10+55° (+14+1	31°)				
Relative Humidity	595%					
Shock IEC 68-2, 27, 30 g, 11 ms						
Vibration	Hz					
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC	61000-4-6				
Physical Characteristics						
Housing Material	Molded ABS	Ultrador				
Actuator Material	Molded ABS	Ultrador				
Color	Red					

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



### **Product Selection**

Type	Operating Voltage/Input Current	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Status Indicator	Connection	Cat. No.
					_	440N-Z2NRS1C
MC1	_	2 N.C. REEDS	_	No	_	440N-Z2NRS1A
					10 m Cable	440N-Z2NRS1B
					8-Pin Micro (M12)	440N-Z21W1PH
MC2	MC2 24V DC, +10%/- 2 N.C. Solid-State 15%/50 mA max. Relays	1 x PNP, 0.2 A max.; Status: OFF (0V DC)	Yes	_	440N-Z21W1PA	
	1070/00 11// 1114/	riolayo	otatao. OTT (07 BO)		_	440N-Z21W1PB

## **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function Sa	fety Relays for 2 N.C	C. Contact Switch					
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132
Modular Safety Rel	ays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12. For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116. For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

### **Connection Systems**

	Connection to Distribution Box 4-Pin Micro (M12)	8-Pin Micro (M12)
Description	2 N.C.	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	889D-F8AB-*
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-*	889D-F8ABDM- <b></b>
Distribution Box	898D-4‡LT-DM4	_
Shorting Plug	898D-41LU-DM	_
T-Port	898D-43LY-D4	_

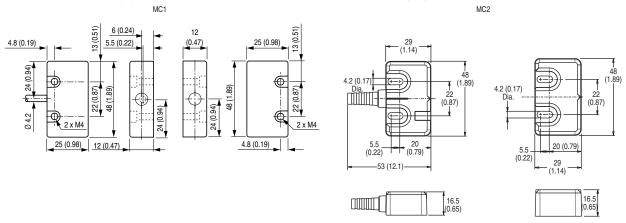
- Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
  Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
  Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.
  Note: For additional information, see the page 7-1.

# Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
MC1 Spare Actuator	440N-A17233
MC2 Spare Actuator	440N-A32114



Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

		MC1	MC2		
Description		2 N.C.	2 N.C. + 1 N.O.		
4-Pin Micro (M12)		1-Safety A  4-Safety B	_		
8-Pin Micro (M12)		_	8 Sa u u 5 Sa u 6 Sa		
	Brown	Cofeby A			
Cordset	Blue	Safety A	_		
889D-F4AC-* or Cable Version	White	Cofeby D			
	Black	Safety B	_		
	Grey		Safety A		
	Red		Safety A		
	Pink		Safety B		
8-Pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-* or Cable Version	Yellow		Safety B		
	White	_	Aux		
	Brown		24V DC +		
	Blue		Gnd		
	Green		NA		

 $<sup>\</sup>star$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



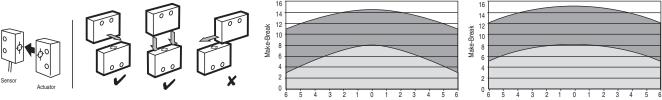
Publication S117-CA001A-EN-P



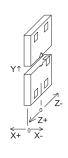
Make -12 -16 -20 -24 X-

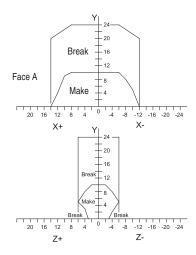
# Sensing & Misalignment Curve

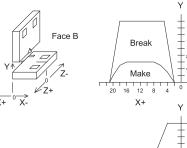


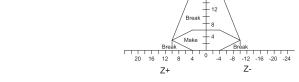


### MC2

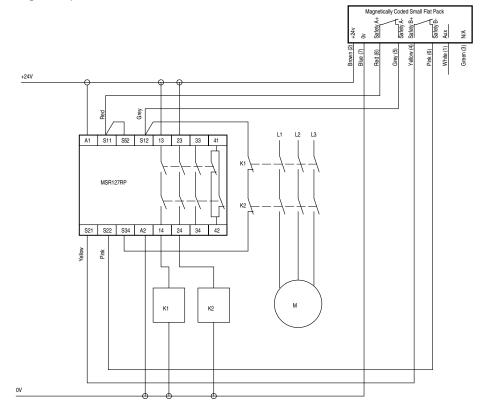








# MC2 Application Wiring Example







### Description

The Ferrogard range of magnetically actuated safety switches offers non-contact reliability together with tolerance to misalignment. They are designed to be installed so that when a guard door is opened, the action of the magnetic actuator being removed from the switch opens the N.C. safety contacts which are intended for the isolation of control power to a machine primary control element.

The FRS1, FRS2, FRS20, FRS21 are rectangular housings. Sealed to IP67 (NEMA 6P), these Ferrogards are ideal for wet environments.

Unlike some magnetic switches the Ferrogards have protected safety contacts to help ensure that they do not fail to danger. In addition, some versions have independent auxiliary signal contacts to indicate the guard condition.

All Ferrogards have internal non-resettable overload protection on the safety contact. They should be protected by an external fuse rated as shown in the Specifications table.

### **Features**

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 2 A AC, 1 A DC)
- Plastic rectangular housing (IP67)
- Cable or quick-disconnect (QD) connections

### **Specifications**

Opcomoations	
Safety Ratings	
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Functional Safety Data  Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	$B10d: > 2 \times 10^6 \text{ operations at min.} \\ PFH_D: > 3 \times 10^{-7} \\ MTIFd: > 385 \text{ years} \\ Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics$
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and cULus
Outputs (Guard Door Closed	, Actuator in Place)
Safety Outputs	FRS1: 1 N.C., FRS2: 1 N.C., FRS20: 2 N.C., FRS21: 2 N.C.
Auxiliary Outputs	FRS1: None, FRS2: 1 N.O., FRS20: None, FRS21: 1 N.O.
Operating Characteristics	
Operating Distance, Make [mm (in.)]	Safety: 12 (0.47); Auxiliary: 15 (0.59)
Operating Distance, Break [mm (in.)]	Safety: 23 (0.91); Auxiliary: 26 (1.02)
Fuses, External	FRS1, 2 & 21: 1.6 A (Bussmann BK/60 A-1.6 A) max. FRS20: 0.4 A (Bussmann BK/60 A-400 mA) max.
Environmental	
Enclosure Type Rating	IP67 (NEMA 6P)
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-10+55° (+14+131°)
Relative Humidity	595%
Shock	50 g
Vibration	7 g; 50200 Hz
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6
Physical Characteristics	
Actuator/Housing Material	Molded ABS plastic
Weight [g (lbs)]	FRS 1—Sensor: 35 (0.08)/Actuator: 85 (0.19) FRS 2—Sensor: 40 (0.09)/Actuator: 85 (0.19) FRS 20—Sensor: 43 (0.09)/Actuator: 85 (0.19) FRS 21—Sensor: 43 (0.09)/Actuator: 85 (0.19)
Color	Red

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year

  - Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



### **Product Selection**

Safety Contact Switching Capability	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Connection	Туре	Cat. No.
			2 m Cable		440N-G02001
			4 m Cable		440N-G02004
		_	6 m Cable	FRS 1	440N-G02022
			8 m Cable		440N-G02041
			10 m Cable		440N-G02015
			2 m Cable		440N-G02002
	1 N.C.		4 m Cable		440N-G02014
			6 m Cable		440N-G02038
		1 N.O.	8 m Cable	FRS 2	440N-G02033
250V AC, 2 A max		I N.O.	10 m Cable	- FRS 2	440N-G02019
			15 m Cable		440N-G02043
			20 m Cable		440N-G02040
			4-Pin Micro QD		440N-G02093
	2 N.C.	_	4-Pin Micro QD	FRS 20	440N-G02097
		1 N.O.	2 m Cable	FRS 21	440N-G02055
			4 m Cable		440N-G02061
	2 N.C.		6 m Cable		440N-G02060
			10 m Cable		440N-G02059
			6-Pin AC Micro QD§		440N-G02098
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 m Cable	FRS 2	440N-G02092
	T N.O.	T N.O.	4-Pin Micro QD	FH5 2	440N-G02094
		_	4 m Cable	FRS 20	440N-G02085
24V DC, 1 A			4-Pin Micro QD	FN3 20	440N-G02090
24V DO, 1 A			2 m Cable		440N-G02058
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	4 m Cable	FRS 21	440N-G02077
		i N.O.	6 m Cable		440N-G02083
			6-Pin Micro QD		440N-G02099

Note: Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, actuator in place. Switch is shipped complete with actuator. § For connector ratings see 3-9.



# Recommended Logic Interfaces

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function	Safety Relays for 2 N	N.C. Contact Switch	1				
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132
MSR30T	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Single-Function	Safety Relays for 1 N	N.C. & 1 N.O. Conta	ct Switch				
MSR9T	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-14	440R-F23027
MSR33RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O.	Removable	Auto. or Monitored Manual	24V DC SELV	5-18	440R-F23200
Modular Safety F	Relays						
MSR211P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-84	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12.
For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116.
For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

### **Connection Systems**

Description	Connection to Distribution Box 4-Pin Micro (M12) 1 N.C. & 1 N. O.	6-Pin Micro (M12) 2 N.C. & 1 N.O.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	889R-F6ECA-*
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-*	889R-F6ECRM-*
Distribution Box	898D-P4‡KT-DM4	898R-F68MT-A5
Shorting Plug	898D-41KU-DM	898R-P61MU-RM
T-Port	898D-43KY-D4	_

### **Accessories**

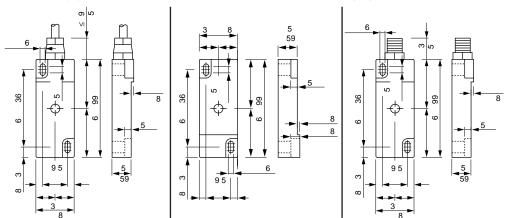
Description	Cat. No.
Replacement Actuator	440N-A02005

- Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
- Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
- Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.

### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

-		FRS1	FRS2	FRS20	FRS21	
		1 N.C.	1 N.C. + 1 N.O.	2 N.C.	2 N.C. + 1 N.O.	
4-Pin Micro (M12)		_	1-Safety A 3-Safety A 4-Aux A	1-Safety A  4-Safety B		
6-Pin Micro (M12)		_	_	_	3-Aux A 6-Safety B 4-Aux A 1-Safety A 1-Safety A	
	Brown		Safety A	Safety A		
Cordset 889D-F4AC-* or	Blue	1'	Salety A	Salety A		
Cable Versions	Black		Aux A	Safety B	_	
	White	1	Aux A	Jailety D		
	Red/White				Safety A	
I	Red/Black	1	1		Jaiety A	
Cordset	Red	1 _ '	_ '	_	Safety B	
889R-F6ECA-*	Red/Blue	1 - ,	_ '	_	Salety D	
I	Green	1	1		Aux A	
	Red/Yellow	1'	'		Aux A	
	Safety A	Brown	Blue	Brown	Black	
I	Salety A	Blue	White	Blue	White	
Cable Versions	Safety B	1	Yellow	Black	Red	
Cable versions	Salety D	1'	Green	White	Blue	
I	ΔΔ				Yellow	
I	Aux A	'		_	Green	

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.





#### Description

The Ferrogard range of magnetically actuated switches offers non-contact reliability together with tolerance to misalignment. They are designed to be installed so that when a guard door is opened, the action of the magnetic actuator being removed from the switches opens the N.C. safety contacts which are intended for the isolation of control power to a machine primary control element.

The FRS 3, 4 and 5 have terminal connections. The user must drill a hole in the housing at a convenient location to allow the wiring to enter the housing. The cover is secured with anti-tamper security

Unlike some magnetic switches the Ferrogards have protected safety contacts to help ensure that they do not fail to danger. In addition, some versions have independent auxiliary signal contacts to indicate the guard condition.

All Ferrogards have internal non-resettable overload protection on the safety contact. They should be protected by an external fuse rated as shown in the Specifications table.

#### **Features**

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 2 A)
- Various contact arrangements
- Terminal connections

Safety Ratings	
Salety hattings	I =
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and cULus
Outputs (Guard Door Closed	Actuator in Place)
Safety Outputs	FRS3: 1 N.C., FRS4: 1 N.C., FRS5: 1 N.C.
Auxiliary Outputs	FRS3: 1 N.C., FRS4: 1 N.O., FRS5: None
Operating Characteristics	
Operating Distance, Make [mm (in.)]	Safety/Auxiliary: FRS 3—12 (0.47); FRS 4—12 (0.47); FRS 5—12 (0.47)
Operating Distance, Break [mm (in.)]	Safety/Auxiliary: FRS 3—24 (0.94); FRS 4—10 (0.39); FRS 5—12 (0.47)
Auxiliary Contact Switching Capability, Min	300V DC, 250V AC 0.5 A including inrush
Safety Contact External Fusing	≤1.6 A quick blow
Environmental	
Enclosure Type Rating	IP65 (NEMA 13)
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-10+65° (+14+149°)
Relative Humidity	595%
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 10200 Hz
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6
Physical Characteristics	
Housing Material	Molded ABS plastic
Actuator Material	Molded ABS plastic
Color	Red

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



Safety Contact Switching Capability	Connection Type	Housing Material	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Туре	Cat. No.
250V AC 2 A max	Terminals	Terminals Red Molded ABS Plastic	1 N.C.	1 N.C.	FRS 3	440N-G02003
				1 N.O.	FRS 4	440N-G02008
				_	FRS 5	440N-G02009

Note: Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, actuator in place.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	Single-Function Safety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23117
MSR30T	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety R	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

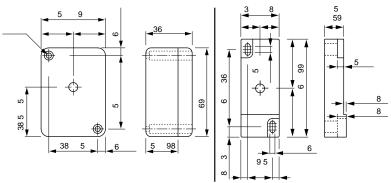
Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12.
For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116.
For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

#### **Accessories**

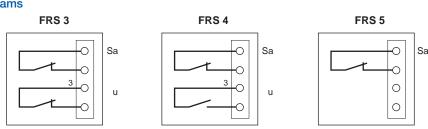
Description	Cat. No.
Replacement Actuator	440N-A02005

#### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**







#### Description

The Ferrogard range of magnetically actuated safety switches offers non-contact reliability together with tolerance to misalignment. They are designed to be installed so that when a guard door is opened, the action of the magnetic actuator being removed from the switch opens the N.C. safety contact which is intended for the isolation of control power to a machine primary control element.

The FRS 6, 9, 10, 13, and 14 sensors and actuators incorporate slim housings to accommodate narrow mounting areas. They are environmentally sealed to IP67 (NEMA 6P), which makes them ideal for wet environments. These Ferrogard switches have two active sensing faces allowing more flexible mounting options.

Unlike some magnetic switches the Ferrogards have protected safety contacts to help ensure that they do not fail to danger.

All Ferrogards have internal non-resettable overload protection on the safety contact. They should be protected by an external fuse rated as shown in the Specifications table.

#### **Features**

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 3 A)
- Two sensing faces
- IP67 (NEMA 6P) Rating
- Slim housings
- Stainless steel models available

Safety Ratings				
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1			
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN interlocks suitable for systems	N954-1 Dual channel or Cat. 3 or 4		
Functional Safety Data * <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics			
Certifications	CE Marked for all ap and cULus	pplicable directives		
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Actuator in Place)				
Safety Outputs	1 N.C.	1 N.C.		
Auxiliary Outputs	_	1 N.C.		
Operating Characteristics				
Operating Distance, Make [mm (in.)]	12 (0.47)			
Operating Distance, Break [mm (in.)]	23 (0.91)			
Environmental				
Enclosure Type Rating	IP67 (NEMA 6P)			
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-10+65° (+14+149°)			
Relative Humidity	595%			
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 1	1 ms		
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 1055	Hz		
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6			
Physical Characteristics				
Actuator/Housing Material	Molded ABS plastic			
Weight [g (lb)]	Sensor/Actuator FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)			
Color	Red			
# Lloople for ICO 12040 1:0006 and	LIFC COOC1 Data ath	4b D40-l :-		

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



Safety Contact Switching Capability	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Housing Material	Туре	Connection	Cat. No.	
					2 m Cable	440N-G02023	
					4 m Cable	440N-G02028	
250V AC, 2 A				FRS 6	6 m Cable	440N-G02032	
					10 m Cable	440N-G02013	
					4-Pin Micro QD	440N-G02095	
			Red Molded ABS		2 m Cable	440N-G02044	
	1 N.C.	_	Plastic	FRS 9	4 m Cable	440N-G02075	
24V DC, 1 A					6 m Cable	440N-G02082	
					10 m Cable	440N-G02089	
					4-Pin Micro QD	440N-G02096	
110V AC, 3 A						FRS 10	2 m Cable
110V AC, 3 A				rno IU	4 m Cable	440N-G02088	
			Stainless Steel		2 m Cable	440N-G02154	
250V AC, 2 A				FRS 13	4 m Cable	440N-G02155	
		1 N C			4-Pin Micro QD	440N-G02160	
		1 N.C.			2 m Cable	440N-G02156	
24V DC, 1 A				FRS 14	4 m Cable	440N-G02157	
					4-Pin Micro QD	440N-G02161	

Note: Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, actuator in place.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
<u>.</u>	Single-Function Safety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23117
MSR30T	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety R	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12. For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116. For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	4-Pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-*

#### **Accessories**

Description	Cat. No.
FRS 6, 9, 10 Plastic Replacement Actuator	440N-A02025
FRS 13, 14 Stainless Steel Replacement Actuator	440N-A02165



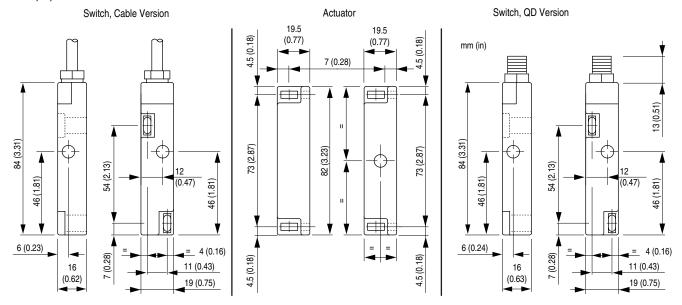
<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

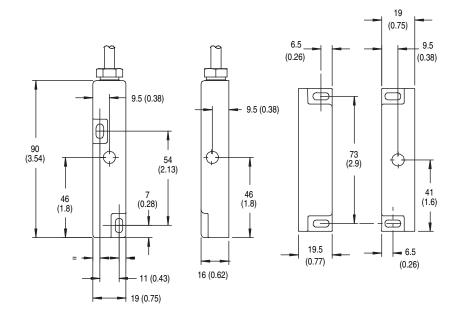
Note: For additional information, see page 7-1.

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

FRS 6, 9, 10



FRS 13, 14



#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

		FRS 6, 9, 10	FRS 13, 14
		1 N.C.	1 N.C. + 1 N.O.
4-Pin Micro (M12)		1-Safety A  4-Aux A  3-Safety A	1-Safety A  4-Aux A  4-Aux A
	Brown	Safety A	Safety A
Cordset	Blue	Salety A	Salety A
889D-F4AC-*	White		A A
	Black	_	Aux A
	0-6-4-1	Brown	Brown
Cable Version	Safety A	Blue	Blue
	Δ Δ		Black
	Aux A	Aux A —	_

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

#### **External Fuse Safety Contacts**



**WARNING:** All safety contacts fitted with internal non-resettable fuse and must be fused externally as detailed.

22 + Amp 21 12 + Amp 11	Recommended: *Bussman BK/GDA-1.6 A ** Bussman BK/GDA-400 mA ***Bussman BK/GDA-2.5 A
FRS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 13, 21 AC	AC ≤ 1.6 A* (F) IEC 60127-2
FRS 9, 14, 2 DC, 20 DC, 21 DC	DC ≤ 0.4 A** (F) IEC 60127-2
FRS 10	AC ≤ 2.5 A*** (F) IEC 60127-2





#### Description

The Ferrogard range of magnetically actuated safety switches offers non-contact reliability together with tolerance to misalignment. They are designed to be installed so that when a guard door is opened, the action of the magnetic actuator being removed from the switch opens the N.C. safety contacts which are intended for the isolation of control power to a machine primary control element.

The GD2 version has a stainless steel housing for added protection against inadvertent impacts to the housing. The contacts are completely sealed to meet IP68 (NEMA 6P) requirements, making them ideal for wet environments. The GD2 also has a wider temperature range than the plastic Ferrogard switches, making them useful in a wider range of applications.

Unlike some magnetic switches, the Ferrogards have protected safety contacts to help ensure that they do not fail to danger. In addition, some versions have independent auxiliary signal contacts to indicate the machine and guard condition.

All Ferrogards have internal non-resettable overload protection on the safety contact. They should be protected by an external fuse rated as shown in the Specifications table.

#### **Features**

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 2 A AC, 1 A DC)
- Wide temperature range (-25...+125°C (-13...+257°F))
- Stainless steel housing
- Various contact arrangements

•					
Safety Ratings					
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1 NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1				
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems				
Functional Safety Data * <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics				
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and cULus				
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Actuator in Place)					
Safety Outputs	1 N.C.	2 N.C.	2 N.C.		
Auxiliary Outputs	1 N.O.	_	1 N.O.		
Operating Characteristics					
Operating Distance, Make [mm (in.)]	Safety: 12 (0.	47); Auxiliary:	15 (0.59)		
Operating Distance, Break [mm (in.)]	Safety: 23 (0.91); Auxiliary: 26 (1.02)				
Environmental					
Enclosure Type Rating	IP68 (NEMA 6	6P)			
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-25+125° (-13+257°)				
Relative Humidity	595%				
Shock	IEC 68-2-27,	30 g, 11 ms			
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 10200 Hz				
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-	3, IEC 61000-4	1-6		
Physical Characteristics					
Housing Material	Stainless Stee	el; BS3146 AN	C4B (316L)		
Actuator Material	Stainless Stee	el; BS3146 AN	C4B (316L)		
Weight [g (lbs)]	Sensor: 156 (	0.34); Actuator	: 168 (0.37)		

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



Safety Contact Switching Capability	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Connection	Туре	Cat. No.
	2 N.C.	_	3 m Cable	FRS 20 GD2	440N-G02113
250V AC, 2 A max.	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	3 m Cable	FRS 2 GD2	440N-G02112
	2 N.C.	T N.O.	3 m Cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02117
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	3 m Cable	FRS 2 GD2	440N-G02118
		i N.O.	10 m Cable	FRS 2 GD2	440N-G02147
	2 N.C.	_	3 m Cable	FRS 20 GD2	440N-G02119
24V DC, 1 A max.			3 m Cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02123
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	6 m Cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02143
			10 m Cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02137
			8-Pin Micro (M12)	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02149

Note: Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, actuator in place. Switch is shipped with complete actuator.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	afety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23117
MSR30T	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety R	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12. For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116. For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	8-Pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	889D-F8AB-*
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-*

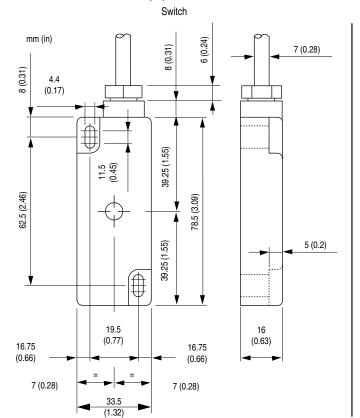
#### **Accessories**

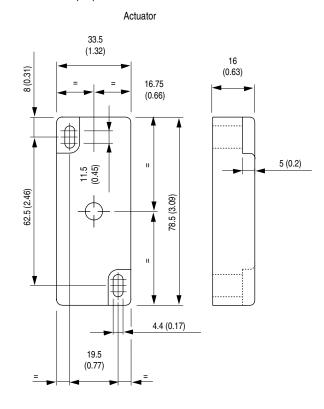
Description	Cat. No.
Actuator	440N-A02128

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths. \* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Note: For additional information, see page 7-1.

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.





Switches

#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

		FRS21	FRS2	FRS20
Desc	ription	2 N.C. + 1 N.O.	1 N.C. + 1 N.O.	2 N.C.
	Cofoty A	Black	Blue	Brown
	Safety A	White	Red	Blue
	Safety B	Red		Black
Cable Versions	Salety B	Blue	_	White
	Aux A	Yellow	Yellow	
	Aux A	Green	Green	_
	Shield Gnd	_	Green/Yellow	Green/Yellow
8-Pin Micro (M12)		3-Ground 2-Safety A 8-Aux A 1-Safety A 4-Aux A 7-NA 5-Safety B 6-Safety B	_	_
	Brown White	Safety A	_	_
Cordset	Grey Pink	Safety B	_	_
889D-F8AB-* Yellow Red		Safety B	_	_
	Green Blue	NA	_	_

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

#### **External Fuse Safety Contacts**



WARNING: All safety contacts fitted with internal non-resettable fuse and must be fused externally as detailed.





Recommended: \*Bussman BK/GDA-1.6 A \*\* Bussman BK/GDA-400 mA



#### Description

The Ferrogard range of magnetically actuated safety switches offers non-contact reliability together with tolerance to misalignment. They are designed to be installed so that when a guard door is opened, the action of the magnetic actuator being removed from the switch opens the N.C. safety contacts which are intended for the isolation of control power to a machine primary control element.

The GS1 and GS2 are designed for heavy duty applications. The GS1 is housed in a stainless steel or brass housing. The GS2 offers the same characteristic as the GS1, but in an Ex Range housing for hazardous locations.

Unlike some magnetic switches the Ferrogards have protected safety contacts to help ensure that they do not fail to danger.

All Ferrogards have internal non-resettable overload protection on the safety contact. They should be protected by an external fuse rated as shown in the Specifications table.

See Other Safety Products section on page 9-1 for more information on the Ex Range version of the Ferrogard GS2.

#### **Features**

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (2 A AC)
- Metal housings (IP68)
- Ex Range version available

<u> </u>	
Safety Ratings	
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics
Certifications	GS1 & GS2 - CE Marked for all applicable directives and cULus GS2 Ex - EExd IIC T6 Baseefa
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Act	tuator in Place)
Safety Outputs	1 N.C.
Auxiliary Outputs	_
Operating Characteristics	
Operating Distance, Make [mm (in.)]	GS1: 12 (0.47); GS2: 15 (0.59)
Operating Distance, Break [mm (in.)]	GS1: 23 (0.91); GS2: 26 (1.02)
Environmental	
Enclosure Type Rating	IP68 (NEMA 6P)
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	GS1: -25+125° (-13+257°) GS2: -40+60° (-40146°)
Relative Humidity	595%
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6
Physical Characteristics	
Housing Material	Stainless Steel or Brass
Weight [g (lbs)]	GS1 Brass: 381 (0.84) GS1 Steel: 388 (0.86) Actuator: 116 (0.26)

- Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



Safety Contact Switching Capability	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Connection	Housing Material	Туре	Cat. No.
	0 0 1		2 m Cable	Brass	GS 1	440N-G02048
250V AC, 2 A 1 N.C. None			2 III Gable	Stainless Steel	GS I	440N-G02049
	None	Brass	GS2-Ex (brass)	440N-H02046		
		3 m Cable	Stainless Steel	GS2-Ex (stainless steel)	440N-H02047	

Note: Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, actuator in place. Switch is shipped with complete actuator.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	afety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23117
MSR30T	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety R	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116.

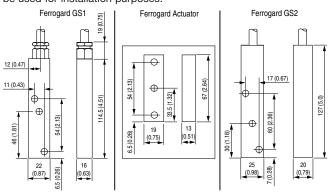
For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

#### Accessories

Description	Used with	Cat. No.
Actuator, Alnico	Brass Switch	440N-A02056
Actuator, Epoxy-painted	Stainless Steel	440N-A02057

#### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

#### Cable



#### **External Fuse Safety Contacts**



**WARNING:** All safety contacts fitted with internal non-resettable fuse and must be fused externally as detailed.

GS1	AC ≤ 1.6 A* (F) IEC 60127-2
GS2	AC S 1.6 A (F) IEC 60127-2

Recommended: \*Bussman BK/GDA-1.6 A



## Safety Switches Non-Contact Switches

Sipha™ Sensors



#### Description

With the increasing speed and complexity of applications a simple magnetic switch may be insufficient to meet the increased risks, therefore Sipha's design incorporates several magnetically sensitive elements which must be triggered in a particular sequence to operate correctly. The Sipha sensor, designed to operate with its own actuator, helps prevent defeatability by a simple magnet.

The Sipha with its molded-in brackets and diminutive size, is extremely versatile and simple to install. The Sipha sensor must be connected to the Sipha control unit giving a monitored circuit. For high-risk applications the control unit is used with a single sensor to give a high-integrity system. For other applications, multiple sensors (including mechanical switches) can be connected to one Sipha control unit. Sipha has facilities for connecting a manual reset button and for monitoring external devices such as contactors.

Four types of sensors and actuators are available incorporating different operating distances and physical sizes.

#### **Features**

- Non-contact actuation
- Magnetic coded sensing
- Four housing styles
- Must be operated with its own safety control unit

Specifications	
Safety Ratings	
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC60947-5-1, IEC/EN60947-5-3, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1
Safety Classification	Rating dependent on control unit and application.
Functional Safety Data <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives, cULus, and TÜV
Outputs (Guard Door Closed,	Actuator in Place)
Auxiliary Output Switching	300V DC, 250V AC, 0.5 A including inrush. 15V A/10 W suitable for AC/DC circuits
Operating Characteristics	
Sensing Distance, Make [mm (in.)]	Style S1: 5 (0.20) Style S2: 9 (0.35) Style S3: 5 (0.20) Style S4: 10 (0.39)
Sensing Distance, Break [mm (in.)]	Style S1: 11 (0.43) Style S2: 12 (0.47) Style S3: 12 (0.47) Style S4: 13 (0.51)
Environmental	
Enclosure Type Rating	IP67 (NEMA 6P)
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	S1, S2, S3: -10+55° (+14+131°) S4 (GD2): -25+125° (-13+257°)
Vibration	1 mm, 1055 Hz
Shock	30 g, 11 ms half-sine
Physical Characteristics	
Cable Size	0.54 mm <sup>2</sup> (20 AWG) 4-wire PVC Jacket OD—4 mm (0.16 in.)
Material	S1, S2: Molded ABS S30 (Actuator): Polyester S31 (Sensor): Nylon (Trogamid) S4 (GD2): Stainless Steel
Mounting	Any position
Weight [g (lbs)]	S1: Sensor: 18 (0.04); Actuator: 15 (0.03) S2: Sensor: 20 (0.04); Actuator: 30 (0.07) S3: Sensor: 18 (0.04) Actuator: 6 (0.01) S4: Sensor: 150 (0.33); Actuator: 170 (0.37)



Housing Style	Housing Material	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Туре	Connection	Cat. No.
-			None	S11	3 m Cable	440N-S32014
			None	511	10 m Cable	440N-S32016
SEC.			1 N.C.	S12	3 m Cable	440N-S32022
10-10			I N.C.	512	10 m Cable	440N-S32032
			1 N.O.	S13	3 m Cable	440N-S32037
S1	ADC plantin		I N.O.	513	10 m Cable	440N-S32036
	ABS plastic		None	S21	3 m Cable	440N-S32015
66			None	521	10 m Cable	440N-S32017
A 60		1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	1 N.C.	S22	3 m Cable	440N-S32023
				522	10 m Cable	440N-S32033
			1 N.O.	S23	3 m Cable	440N-S32038
S2					10 m Cable	440N-S32039
8	Actuator: Polyester Sensor: Nylon [Trogamid]		None	S31	3 m Cable	440N-S32101
S3					4-Pin Micro (M12)	440N-S32024
. 📤					8-Pin Micro (M12)	440N-S32047
			1 N.C.	S42	3 m Cable	440N-S32055
13 12	04-1-1 041				10 m Cable	440N-S32056
•	Stainless Steel				8-Pin Micro (M12)	440N-S32046
			1 N.O.	S43	3 m Cable	440N-S32053
S4					10 m Cable	440N-S32054

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Housing	Supply Voltage	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Housing Width	Туре	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
The state of	24V AC/DC	1 N.O.	1 N.C. Solid State	22.5 mm	Control Unit 1		440N-S32013
To the state of th	24V AC/DC; 115/230V AC	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	45 mm	Control Unit 2	5-74	440N-S32021
	24V AC/DC; 115/230V AC	2 N.O. + 1 N.O. delayed	1 N.C.	90 mm	Sipha 6		440N-S32052

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	4-Pin Micro (M12)	8-Pin Micro (M12)	
Cordset	889D-F4ECA-*	889D-F8AB-∗	
Patchcord	889D-F4ECRM-*	889D-F8ABDM-*	

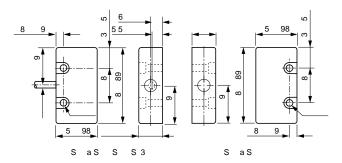


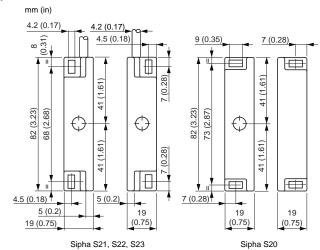
<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths. \* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

Note: For additional information, see page 7-1.

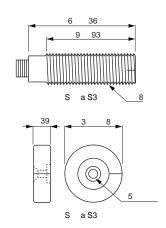
#### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

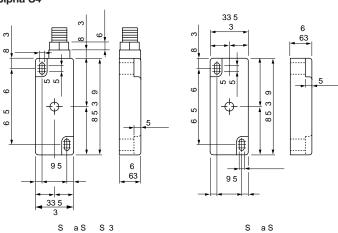




Sipha S3



Sipha S4



#### **Accessories**

Description	Cat. No.
Actuator S10	440N-A32019
Actuator S20	440N-A32020
Actuator S30	440N-A32025
Actuator S40 (GD2)	440N-A32041
Bag of 40 washers for S2 models	440N-A17127

#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

		S11, S21	S42, S12, S22	S43, S13, S23	
Desc	ription	1 N.O. + 1 N.C.	2 N.C. + 1 N.O.	1 N.C. + 2 N.O.	
Red		Sofoty A N.C	Sofoty A N.C	Safety A_N.C.	
Description	Blue	Salety A_N.C.	Salety A_N.C.	Salety A_N.C.	
	Safety B_N.O.				
	Green	Salety B_N.O.	Salety B_N.O.	Salety B_N.O.	
	Black		Aux A N.C	Aux A N.O.	
	White	<u> </u>	Aux A_N.C.	Aux A_N.O.	
	Green/Yellow	_	External Ground	External Ground	
			1		
Desc	ription		S42	S43	
4-Pin Micro (M12)		1-Safety A NC 3-Safety A NC	_	_	
8-Pin Micro (M12)		_	8-Safety B N.O. 4-Safety B N.O. 7-NA	3-Ground 2-Safety A N.C. 8-Safety B N.O. 4-Safety B N.O. 5-Aux A N.O.	
	Brown	Sofoty A N.C		_	
Description 4-Pin Micro (M12)  8-Pin Cordset 889D-F4AC-*	Blue	Salety A_N.C.	_		
	White	Sofoty B N O			
	Red   Blue   Safety A_N.C.   Safety A_N.C.	_			
Description   S31	Safety A_N.C.	Safety A_N.C.			
		Safety B	Safety B_N.O.	Safety B_N.O.	
		Aux A	Aux A_N.C.	Aux A_N.O.	
		NA	Gnd	Gnd	

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



# Interlock Switches Hinge Switches Sprite™



#### Description

The Sprite is a hinge-actuated safety interlock switch in a compact housing—only 75 x 25 x 29 mm (2.95 x 0.98 x 1.14 in.)—making it the smallest interlock currently available. The Sprite has been designed for smaller machines such as printing machines, copiers and domestic machinery, which until now, have been able to use standard safety interlocks due to space restrictions. Despite its small size, the Sprite includes the necessary safety-related functions, such as forced-guided contacts and a tamper-resistant mechanism allowing machinery to be safeguarded in compliance with the machinery directive.

The shaft of the Sprite is connected to the existing hinge pin and the degree of operation can be adjusted to suit the application via the adjustable cam in the switch head.



**IMPORTANT:** After adjustment, the cam must be secured in position with the supplied cam locking pin to ensure optimal performance.

#### **Features**

- Ideal for small, light-weight guards
- The smallest hinge interlock switch available, 75 x 25 mm case
- Degree of operation can customized with adjustable cam
- Contacts, 2 N.C. or 1 N.C. & 1 N.O.
- Four possible shaft positions, easy to install

Safety Ratings						
Standards		EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204- 1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1				
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 device per EN 954-1 May be suitable for use in Cat 3 or Cat 4 systems depending on the architecture and application characteristics					
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : < 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics					
Certifications			ed for all a s, cULus N	pplicable IRTL/C an	d TÜV	
Outputs						
Safety Contacts *		2 N.C. direct- opening action		1 N.C. direct- opening action		
Auxiliary Contacts		— 1 N.O.				
Shaft Rotation for Contact Opera	tion	Maximum 11°; Minimum 3° (adjustable)				
Thermal CurrentI <sub>Ith</sub>		10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage		(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min		5 mA @ 5	SV DC			
Utilization Category						
A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A	
DC-13	(Ue)	24V				
	(le)	2 A				
Operating Characteristics				•	•	
Break Contact Force, Min.		8 cNm (torque on shaft)				
Actuation Speed, Max.		160 mm (	(6.29 in.)/s	;		
Actuation Frequency, Max.		1 cycle/s				
Operating Life @ 100 mA load		1,000,000 operations				
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating		IP67				
Operating Temperature [C (F)]		-20+80	° (-4176	S°)		
Physical Characteristics						
Housing Material		UL Appro	ved glass	-filled PB7	Г	
Shaft Material		Stainless Steel				
Weight [g (lb)]		80 (0.176	)			
Color		Red				

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value given and:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



Contact					Ca	it. No.					
					M16 C	onduit	Connector§				
Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Shaft Type	Actuator Shaft Dimensions—mm (in)	M16	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	4-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)			
				80 x Ø10 (3.14 x 0.39)	440H-S34019	440H-S34023	440H-S34027	_			
			Solid	60 x Ø8 (2.36 x 0.31)	440H-S34020	440H-S34024	440H-S34028	_			
2 N.C.	_	_		50 x Ø10(1.96 x 0.39)	440H-S34010	440H-S34017	440H-S34014	440H-S2NNPPS			
			Pre-Bored	30 x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore Ø9.5 (0.37)	440H-S34033	440H-S34034	440H-S34035	440H-S2NNHPS			
							80 x Ø10 (3.14 x 0.39)	440H-S34021	440H-S34025	440H-S34029	_
			Solid	60 x Ø8 (2.36 x 0.31)	440H-S34022	440H-S34026	440H-S34030	_			
1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM		50 x Ø10(1.96 x 0.39)	440H-S34012	440H-S34018	440H-S34015	_			
			Pre-Bored	30 x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore Ø9.5 (0.37)	440H-S34036	_	_	_			

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings, see page 3-9.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.		
Single-Function Safety Relays									
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135		
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132		
MSR9T	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-14	440R-F23027		
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198		
MSR33RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O.	Removable	Auto. or Monitored Manual	24V DC SELV	5-18	440R-F23200		
Modular Safety Re	lays								
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176		
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178		
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219		
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218		

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12. For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116. For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

#### **Connection Systems**

	4-Pin Mi	5-Pin Micro (M12) for ArmorBlock Guard I/O	
Description	2 N.C.	1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	2 N.C.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	889D-F4AC-*	_
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-₩	889D-F4ACDM-₩	889D-F5ACDM-*
Distribution Box	889D-4‡LT-DM4	898D-F4‡KT-DM4	_
Shorting Plug	889D-41LU-DM	898D-41KU-DM	_
T-Port	889D-43LY-D4	898D-43KY-D4	_

- \* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths. \* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

‡ Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



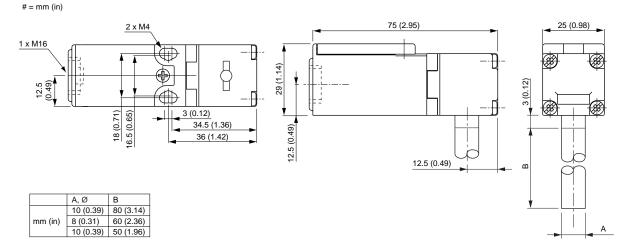
#### Interlock Switches

#### **Hinge Switches**

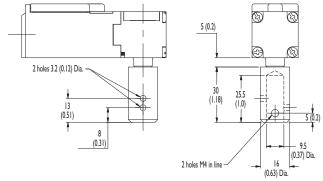
Sprite™

#### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



#### **Hollow Shaft**



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.



#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

Des	scription	1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	2 N.C.		
Contact Configuration  Contact Action		23 24 Aux A (NO)	Safety B (NC)		
Contact Action		6 3.3 0 mm	6 3.3 0 mm		
□Open ■Closed Safety A Aux A 3.8		Aux A	Safety A Safety B		
4-Pin Micro (M12)		1-Safety A  4-Aux A  4-Aux A	2-Safety B  1-Safety A  4-Safety B		
5-Pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock Guard I/O		_	5-Safety B 2-Safety A 1-Safety A 4-Safety B		
	Brown	O-f-t- A	O-f-t A		
Cordset	Blue	- Safety A	Safety A		
889D-F4AC-*	White	- Aux A	Sofoty B		
	Black	Aux A	Safety B		

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



## Interlock Switches Hinge Switches

Ensign™ 3



#### Description

The Ensign 3 is a hinge-actuated safety-interlock switch designed to fit at the hinge point of guards. With its rotatable head, the versatile Ensign 3 offers up to four different mounting options.

Operation of the unit is achieved by the hinging action of the guard. The actuation shaft is connected to the existing hinge pin and the degree of operation can be adjusted to suit the application via the adjustable cam in the switch head.



**IMPORTANT:** After adjustment, the cam must be secured in position with the supplied cam locking pin to ensure safety function performance.

The switch includes the necessary safety-related functions, such as forced-guided contacts and a tamper-resistant mechanism, allowing machinery to be safeguarded in compliance with the machinery directive. It is sealed to IP67 and has one conduit entry, M16 or connector style.

#### **Features**

- Compact size—90.5 x 31 x 30.4 mm (3.56 x 1.22 x 1.2 in) housing
- Ideal for small, lightweight guards
- Degree of operation can be customized with adjustable cam
- Contacts, 2 N.C. & 1 N.O. or 3 N.C. (sealed to IP67)
- Four possible shaft positions, easy to install
- · Solid and hollow shafts available

Safety Ratings				
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204- 1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1			
Safety Classification		vice per E nterlocks ems		
Functional Safety Data * <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : < 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics			
Certifications		ed for all a s, cULus, a		
Outputs				
Safety Contacts *	3 N.C. di opening		2 N.C. di opening	
Auxiliary Contacts	_		1 N.O.	
Shaft Rotation for Contact Operation	3 N.C. Adjustable 12° max.: 3° min. 2 N.C. 1 N.O. (BBM) Adjustable 14° max.: 5° min. 2 N.C. 1 N.O. (MBB) Adjustable 12° max.: 3° min.			
Thermal Current/ <sub>Ith</sub>	10 A			
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500V			
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	5 mA @ 5	5V DC		
Utilization Category				
	600V	500V	240V	120V
(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A
DC-13 (Ue)	24V			
(le)	2 A			
Operating Characteristics				
Break Contact Force, Min.	8 cNm (to	orque on s	shaft)	
Actuation Speed, Max.	160 mm	(6.29 in.)/s	5	
Actuation Frequency, Max.	1 cycle/s			
Operating Life @ 100 mA load	1,000,000	0 operatio	ns	
Environmental				
Enclosure Type Rating	IP67			
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-20+80	)° (-4176	5°)	
Physical Characteristics				
Housing Material	UL Appro	ved glass	-filled PB	Г
Shaft Material	Stainless	Steel		
Weight [g (lb)]	100 (0.22	!)		
Color	Red	·	·	·

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value given and:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



Contact				Cat. No.				
					M16 Conduit		Connector*	
Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Shaft Dimensions— mm (in)	Shaft Type	M16	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	6-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12) *
			80 x Ø10 (3.14 x 0.39)		440H-E22025	440H-E22050	440H-E22059	_
			60 x Ø8 (2.36 x 0.31)	Solid	440H-E22031	440H-E22051	440H-E22060	_
3 N.C.	_	_	50 x Ø10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-E22047	440H-E22052	440H-E22061	440H-E2NNPPS
			30 x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore Ø9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-E22067	440H-E22068	440H-E22069	440H-E2NNHPS
		ввм	80 x Ø10 (3.14 x 0.39)	Solid	440H-E22027	440H-E22053	440H-E22037	_
			60 x Ø8 (2.36 x 0.31)		440H-E22033	440H-E22054	440H-E22039	_
			50 x Ø10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-E22048	440H-E22055	440H-E22062	_
2 N.C.	1 N.O.		30 x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore Ø9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-E22064	440H-E22065	440H-E22066	_
2 N.C.	I N.O.		80 x Ø10 (3.14 x 0.39)		440H-E22029	440H-E22056	440H-E22038	_
			60 x Ø8 (2.36 x 0.31)	Solid	440H-E22035	440H-E22057	440H-E22040	_
		MBB	50 x Ø10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-E22049	440H-E22058	440H-E22063	_
			30 x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore Ø9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-E22070	440H-E22071	440H-E22072	_

<sup>\*</sup> With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See page 3-97 for wiring details. \$\\$ For connector ratings, see 3-9.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals Reset Type		Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.	
Single-Function Sa	Single-Function Safety Relays							
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135	
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132	
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23117	
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC 5-16		440R-N23198	
Modular Safety Rel	ays							
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176	
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178	
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219	
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218	

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12.
For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116.
For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

#### **Connection Systems**

	6-Pin Micro	Connections to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)			
Description	3 N.C2 N.C. & 1 N.O.	3 N.C.			
Cordset	889R-F6ECA-‡	_			
Patchcord	889R-F6ECRM-§	889D-F5ACDM-‡			
Distribution Box	898R-P68MT-A5	_			
Shorting Plug	898R-P61MU-RM	_			



<sup>‡</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths. § Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths. **Note:** For additional information, see page 7-1.

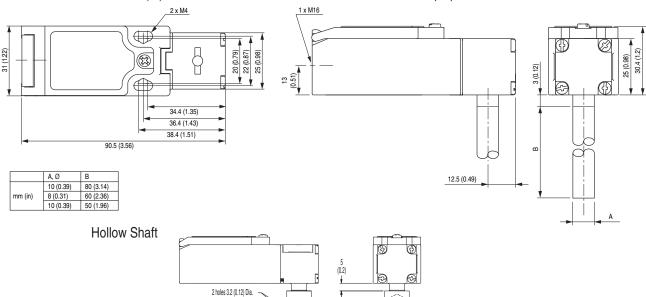
#### Interlock Switches

#### **Hinge Switches**

Ensign™ 3

#### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



2 holes M4 in line

Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.



#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

Des	cription	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.	3 N.C.		
Contact Configuration		Safety A  21  22  Safety B  33  Aux A	Safety A Safety B Safety C		
Contact Action		Safety A Safety B Aux A 6°	Safety A Safety B Safety C		
□Open ■Closed		Safety A Safety B Aux A 3° MBB			
5-Pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock Guard I/O		——————————————————————————————————————	5-Safety B  2-Safety A  1-Safety A  4-Safety B		
6-Pin Micro (M12)		3-Aux A  4-Aux A  5-Safety A  1-Safety A	3-Safety C  4-Safety C  5-Safety A  1-Safety A		
	1 Red/White 5 Red/Black	Safety A	Safety A		
Cordset 889R-F6ECA-*	2 Red 6 Red/Blue	Safety B	Safety B		
	3 Green 4 Red/Yellow	Aux A	Safety C		

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



#### Interlock Switches **Hinge Switches**

#### Rotacam™



#### Description

The Rotacam is heavy-duty, hinge-actuated safety-interlock switch. It can be used as, or connected to, the existing hinge pin for direct operation of the switch. Machine power is isolated when the guard has been opened just 5°. For applications requiring a larger degree of operation, the internal cam can be adjusted from 5...11°.



IMPORTANT: After adjustment, the cam must be secured in position with the supplied cam locking pin to ensure optimal performance.

The Rotacam is available with two N.C. safety contacts and one N.O. auxiliary contact. The switch includes the necessary safetyrelated functions, such as forced-guided contacts and a tamperresistant mechanism, allowing machinery to be safeguarded in compliance with the machinery directive.

The die-cast housing is sealed to IP66 and features one M20 conduit entry (1/2 inch NPT and connector style also available). Two different shaft lengths of 30 mm and 85 mm can also be specified.

EX and Pneumatic styles of Rotacam are also available; see page 9-10 for more information.

#### **Features**

- Can be used as a hinge pin on light- and medium-weight guard doors
- Isolates power within 5° of door movement
- Degree of operation can be customized with adjustable cam
- · Robust die-cast case, ideal for heavy-duty applications
- Contacts, 2 N.C. & 1 N.O.

Safety Ratings						
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204- 1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1					
Safety Classification			evice per l nterlocks ems			
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : < 3 x10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics					
Certifications			ed for all a s, cULus,			
Outputs						
Safety Contacts *		2 N.C. di	rect open	ing action	ı	
Auxiliary Contacts		1 N.O.				
Shaft Rotation for Contact Operation	on	11° maximum; 5° minimum, (adjustable)				
Thermal Current/ <sub>Ith</sub>		10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage		(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.		5 mA @ 5V DC				
Utilization Category						
A600/AC-15 (	Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A	
DC-13 (	Ue)	24V				
	(le)	2 A				
Operating Characteristics						
Break Contact Force, Min.		12 cNm (	torque on	shaft)		
Actuation Speed, Max.		160 mm (6.29 in.)/s				
Actuation Frequency, Max.		1 cycle/s				
Operating Life @ 100 mA load		>1,000,000 operations				
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating		IP66				
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-20+80° (-4176°)					
Physical Characteristics						
Housing Material		Heavy-duty die-cast alloy				
Shaft Material		Stainless	Steel			
Weight [g (lb)]		420 (0.92	26)			
Color		Red				

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value given and:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year

  - Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be



						Cat. No.	
					M20 C	onduit	Connector§
Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Contact Action	Shaft Dimensions	Operating Shaft Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	8-Pin Micro (M12)
2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	L = 30 (1.18) D = 16 (0.63)	Pre-Bored	440H-R03074	440H-R03078	440H-R03111
2 N.U.	I N.O.	DDIVI	L = 85 (3.35) D = 12.7 (0.5)	Solid	440H-R03079	440H-R03088	440H-R03112

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings, see 3-9.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	0-6-40-44-	A : 11:	To make a la	D+ T	D	Ost David No	O-t N-
Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	afety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-26	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety R	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-82	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-86	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-102	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-106	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see page 5-12. For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see page 5-116. For application and wiring diagrams, see page 10-1.

#### **Connection Systems**

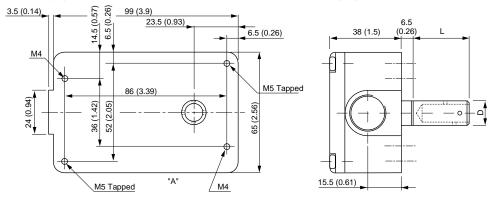
	8-Pin Micro (M12)
Description	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.
Cordset	889D-F8AB-*
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-®
Distribution Box	_
Shorting Plug	_
T-Port	_

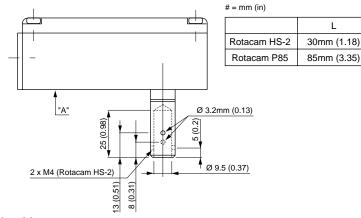


<sup>Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Note: For additional information, see page 7-1.</sup> 

#### **Approximate Dimensions**

Dimensions are shown in mm (in.). Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.





Note: Holes only on pre-bored models.

Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.

16mm (0.63)

12.7mm (0.5)

#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

Des	scription	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.
Contact Configuration		11 12 Safety A 21 22 Safety B 33 34 Aux A
Contact Action		5 0mm
□Open ■Closed		Safety A Safety B Aux A 6
8-Pin Micro (M12) Pin 2 Not Connected		3-Aux A 8-Ground 4-Aux A 5-Safety B
	White Blue	Safety A
8-Pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-*	Grey Pink	Safety B
	Green Yellow	Aux A
	Red	Ground
	Brown	Not Connected

 $<sup>\</sup>star$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.





CNC precision cut keys

#### Interlocking and Control Solutions

#### Trapped Key Interlocks—Why Use Them?

Based upon the premise that no one key can be in two places at once, key interlock systems can be configured to provide that a predetermined sequence of events takes place or that hazards have been reduced before operators can become exposed to them.

It is a mechanical system and is therefore widely used in applications including those where the location of plant, environment or explosive atmospheres make the use of electrical interlock systems unsuitable or expensive to install. In addition, unique coding can be provided, leading to a greater degree of security and tamper-resistance.

#### Why Prosafe?

In order to derive the full benefits from a trapped key interlocking system its components must be totally practical, easily maintainable and readily available. Prosafe's unique key and code barrel gives the ability for even complicated interlocking systems and spare parts to be ordered from our worldwide network of distributors—fast! A first for trapped key interlocks.

#### Five Unique Prosafe Benefits

Compare the following to other trapped key manufacturers:

- 1. All stainless interlocking and coded parts—including the code barrel and internal components at no extra cost.
- 2. Weather cap as standard—no extra charge for dust caps and seals.
- 3. Standard red color-coded key and ID tags—at no extra charge.
- 4. Custom color/text keys and ID tags—nominal extra charge.
- 5. A complete range of isolators, key exchange, miniature valve interlocks and gate interlocks—all using the same key principle.



#### CE Marking—Tested and Approved

Only Prosafe products carry the prestigious BG mark. A sign of safety, independently tested by the German Berufsgenossen-schaftliches Institut für Arbeitssicherheit, "BIA." Additional tests for valve interlocks include Lloyds Certificate for fire test and salt-mist resistance.

#### Over 100,000 Operations

Prosafe products have been subjected to independent, exhaustive testing. With only a small amount of lubricant added infrequently, keys were inserted, rotated and removed at a rate of 12 times per minute. After 100,000 operations (at 10 operations a day this is equivalent to 27 years) the unit was functioning satisfactorily and most importantly would "pass" only the original or equivalent new key. No incorrect keys could operate the lock, underlining the unit's integrity as well as longevity.

#### The Prosafe Advantage



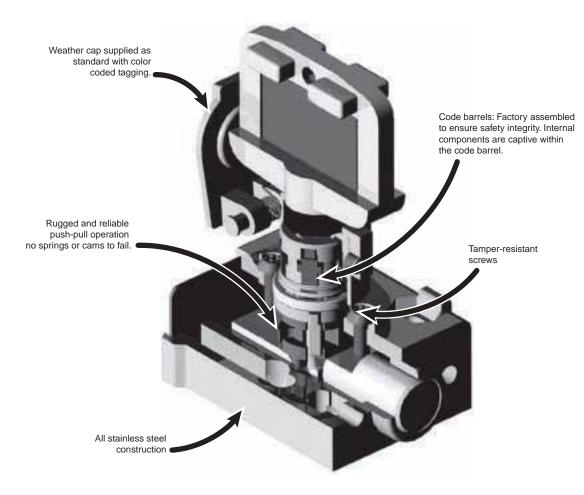




Stainless steel construction.



#### The Advantage



#### Prosafe Keys

Compact, solid and sturdy keys supplied with dust seals and coded tagging. Optional colors/text are available.

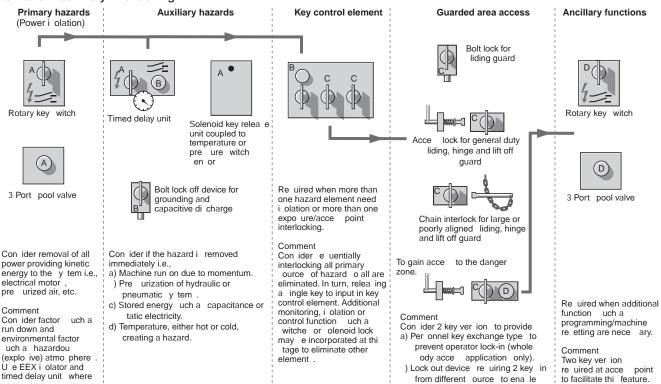




nece ary.

#### Design Suggestions for an Interlocking System





#### The Prosafe Advantage



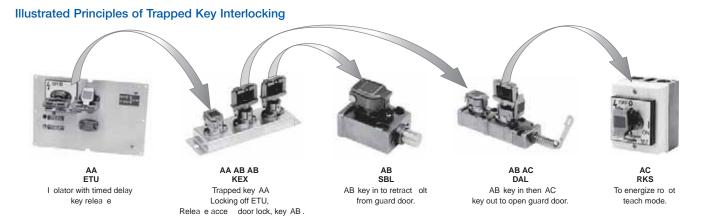




Stainless steel construction.

controlled acce





#### Sequence of Operation

- 1. The ETU isolator has two keys. One is a nonremovable key. The other key (a "AA" coded key) can be removed after a timed duration, which is set by a potentiometer inside the ETU isolator. Turn the nonremovable key to turn the hazardous machine motion off and start the timer. When the time expires, the Key Free LED turns ON. Remove the "AA" key.
- 2. Insert the "AA" key into the Key Exchange Unit (KEX) and turn it
- Turn one of the "AB" keys 90° and remove it from the KEX. This traps the "AA" key in the KEX and prevents the restarting of the machine.
- 4. Insert the "AB" key into the Single-key Bolt Lock (SBL) and turn it 90° to gain partial body access to the machine.
- 5. Turn the second "AB" key 90° and remove it from the KEX. Removal of this key also traps the "A" key in the KEX and prevents the restarting of the machine.
- 6. Insert the "AB" key into the Dual-key Access Lock (DAL) and turn it 90°
- 7. Turn the "AC" key 90° and remove the "C" key. Rotate the access handle to allow full body entry into the hazard zone.
- 8. Take the "AC" key into the hazard zone, insert it into the rotary key switch (RKSE) and turn it 90° to send a signal to the machine control system, to allow the machine to operate in a slow or teach mode.
- Reverse the process to return the machine to full operational mode.

#### Bill of Materials

Item	Quantity	Description	Cat. No.
1	1	Single Key Time Delayed with an AA Primary Key	440T-MSTUE11AA
2	1	Key Exchange Unit, AB Primary Key, Two B Secondary Keys Trapped (included)	440T-MKEXE11AAABAB
3	1	Single Bolt Lock, AB Primary Key	440T-MSBLE10AB
4	1	Dual Access Lock, AB Primary Key, C Secondary Key Trapped (included)	440T-MDALE10ABAC
5	1	Rotary Key Switch, AC Primary Code Barrel	440T-MRKSE10AC
6	1	AA Key	440T-AKEYE10AA

Note: Primary keys must be ordered separately, when not provided for by a previous sequential trapped key. In the example above, only one primary key must be ordered separately. The remaining primary keys are provided by a previous sequential secondary (trapped) key.



# Switches

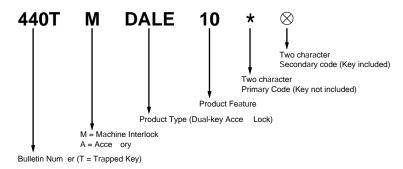
#### **Trapped Key Switches**

#### **Code Selection**

Ordering Prosafe trapped key products requires codes to be included in the cat. no.

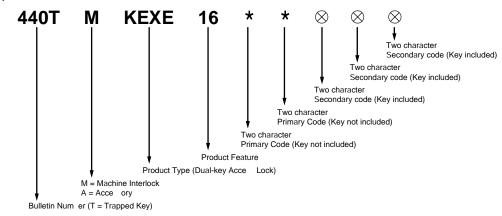
- The codes are added to the end of the cat. no.
- Each code must be two characters in length.
- The first code(s) is the primary code and the last code(s), if necessary, are the secondary code(s).
- Primary codes do not include the key. The key must be ordered separately or must come from a previous operation.
- Secondary codes come complete with a key, as the key is trapped in the code barrel.
- Use the tables on page 3-107 to select and track codes.

#### Ordering Example 1



Order Cat. No. 440TMDALE100AAAB to get a Dual key Access Lock with an "AA" primary code and a "AB" secondary code, with a "AB" key included.

#### Ordering Example 2



Order Cat. No. 440TMKEXE16AAABACACAC to get a key exchange unit with "AA" and "AB" primary codes and three "AC" secondary codes. The "AA" and "AB" keys are not included. The three "AC" keys, which are trapped in the secondary code barrels, are included.

#### The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



#### **Key Coding**

Below is an example reference guide that is useful in selecting and tracking codes. Start down the Aa column as the lower codes (typically Aa to Za) are stocked. The chart continues on to Zz. Note that there are only 24 letters used—O & Q are not used.

Codes are ordered with upper case letters. Labels with two letter codes will show the first letter in the upper case and the second letter in lower case.

	Code	Application & Date	Code	Application & Date	Code	Appli & Da
	Aa	10/09/12	Ab		Ac	
Down	Ва	andhare 9 01	Bb		Вс	
- Start	Ca	wach II	Сь		Cc	
	Da	50°67	Db		Dc	

Code	Application & Date										
Aa		Ab		Ac		Ad		Ae		Af	
Ba		Bb		Вс		Bd		Be		Bf	
Ca		Cb		Сс		Cd		Ce		Cf	
Da		Db		Dc		Dd		De		Df	
Ea		Eb		Ec		Ed		Ee		Ef	
Fa		Fb		Fc		Fd		Fe		Ff	
Ga		Gb		Gc		Gd		Ge		Gf	
На		Hb		Нс		Hd		He		Hf	
la		lb		lc		ld		le		If	
Ja		Jb		Jc		Jd		Je		Jf	
Ka		Kb		Kc		Kd		Ke		Kf	
La		Lb		Lc		Ld		Le		Lf	
Ма		Mb		Мс		Md		Me		Mf	
Na		Nb		Nc		Nd		Ne		Nf	
Pa		Pb		Pc		Pd		Pe		Pf	
Ra		Rb		Rc		Rd		Re		Rf	
Sa		Sb		Sc		Sd		Se		Sf	
Ta		Tb		Tc		Td		Те		Tf	
Ua		Ub		Uc		Ud		Ue		Uf	
Va		Vb		Vc		Vd		Ve		Vf	
Wa		Wb		Wc		Wd		We		Wf	
Xa		Xb		Xc		Xd		Xe		Xf	
Ya		Yb		Yc		Yd		Ye		Yf	
Za		Zb		Zc		Zd		Ze		Zf	





#### Description

The rotary switches are used for electrical isolation of machinery to improve safe access and also as teach boxes in robot cells. Once the power has been turned off, the key can then be withdrawn and used in the next sequence of operation such as unlocking an access hatch or allowing valves to be operated.

The rotary switch can either be mounted in a panel or purchased in an enclosure. The rotary switch is available with 4 poles, either 4 N.O. or 2 N.C. and 2 N.O. The 100 A 4 N.O. switch has 3 contacts rated at 100 A and 1 contact rated at 20 A.

#### **Features**

- 316L stainless steel keys
- Direct drive operation—positively opens contacts
- Stainless steel dust cap included
- Up to 400 A isolation
- 4 N.O., 2 N.O. and 2 N.C., 3 N.O./1 N.C., 3 N.O., or 3 N.C. and neutral contacts
- Replaceable code barrel assembly

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings

EN1088, IEC/EN60204-1, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, GS-ET-19, AS4024.1, UL508, CSA 22.2			
Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) Suitable for Cat. 2, 3, and 4 systems			
CE Marked for all applicable directives, BG, cULus on contact block; C-Tick not required			
4 x M20 (RKS only)			
100,000 operations			
DIN 57106/VDE 0106 T.100			
-10+40 ° (14104 °)			
95%			
15.1 k•N (3398 lbs), max.			
14 N∙m (124 lb•in), max.			

#### Specifications (continued)

-	(				
Weight [g (lbs)]	RPSE	10, 11, 12, 13, 20:	500 (1.1)	14, 16:	1000 (2.2)
0 10 ( //	RKSE	10, 11, 12, 13:	850 (1.9)	14, 16:	1250 (2.8)
Electrical Life		100,000 operations			
Climatic Test		Constant to DIN IEC 68 Part 2-3 Variable to DIN IEC 68 Part 2-30			
Ambient Temperature, Operation		Encased -2540 °C (10104 °F)			
(Ui) Rated Insulation Voltage		690V			
(Uimp) Rated Impulse withstand Voltage		6 kV			
S3 Intermittent Rating Duty Factor (VDE 0530, Part 1)		60/40/25% = 1, 3/1, 6/2 xlu			
Last two digits of Cat. No. (See Product Selection table)		10 11 16	12	13	14
Rated Uninterrupted Current (Iu) Rated Operational Voltage (Ue)	IEC/EN/VDE	20A	32A	63A	100A
	UL/CSA	16A	30A	60A	100A
	IEC/EN/VDE	690V	690V	690V	1000V
	UL/CSA	600V	600V	600V	600V
	Main Switch Isolation Voltage, Max.	750V	750V	750V	1000V
Rated Operational	AC-21A IEC/EN/VDE	20A	32A	63A	100A
Current (Ie)	AC-1 SEV	20A	32A	63A	100A
Rated Operational Power at 50/60 Hz (AC-23A IEC/EN/VDE)	3-phase 220240V	4 kW	5.5 kW	15 kW	22 kW
	3-pole 380440V	7.5 kW	11 kW	22 kW	37 kW
120/214/402/	500690V	7.5 kW	11 kW	22 kW	37 kW
Rated Operational Power at 50/60 Hz (AC-3A IEC/EN/VDE)	3-phase 220240V	3 kW	4 kW	11 kW	22 kW
	3-pole 380440V	5.5 kW	7.5 kW	18.5 kW	30 kW
	500690V	5.5 kW	7.5 kW	18.5 kW	30 kW
DOL Rating (UL/CSA)	3-phase 140V	1 HP	2 HP	5 HP	10 HP
	3-pole 240V	2 HP	5 HP	15 HP	25 HP
	480V	5 HP	10 HP	30 HP	30 HP
	600V	5 HP	10 HP	40 HP	30 HP
Rated Breaking Capacity	AC-23/AC-3 220240V	250A	330A	500A	600A
	Motor Switch 380440V	250A	330A	500A	600A
	500690V	150A	220A	270A	300A
Fuse Rating (GI)		25 A, max.	35 A, max.	63/50 A, max.	100 A, max.
Rated Fuse Short Circuit Current		15 kA	15 kA	15/20 kA	25 kA
Terminal Cross Sec	110	m2 single/s	416	2.53.5	
	mm² single/multiple wire				
Conductor Size	0.756   2.510   1.52.5 (stranded) with sleeve				
Conductor Size, mr	8 AWG	manueu) W	6 AWG	2 AWG	

#### The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



# **Product Selection**

Туре	Contact Type	Current Accuracy	Cat. No.
	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRKSE10*
	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MRKSE11*
4000	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MRKSE12*
	4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MRKSE13*
Car of	3 N.O. & 1 N.O.	3 N.O. 100 A and 1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MRKSE14*
Enclosure Mounted (RKS only)	8 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRKSE16*
Mild Ottol Francisco Manuata d (DICO and A	3 N.O. + Neutral	200 A	440T-MRKSE21*
Mild Steel Enclosure Mounted (RKS only)	3 N.O.	20 A 20 A 32 A 63 A 3 N.O. 100 A and 1 N.O. 20 A 20 A	440T-MRKSE22*
	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRPSE10*
	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MRPSE11*
ST. 1	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MRPSE12*
	4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MRPSE13*
and in	3 N.O. & 1 N.O.	3 N.O. 100 A and 1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MRPSE14*
7	8 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRPSE16*
	3 N.O. & 3 N.C.	20 A	440T-MRPSE18*
Panel Mounted	4 N.O.	40 A	440T-MRPSE20*

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107.

	Туре	Number of Keys	Contact Type	Current Accuracy	Cat. No.
solator on First Key Out					
			4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRSE10**
	Decel leave in alakan	0.1	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRSE11**
	Dual key isolator	2 keys out	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRSE12**
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRSE13**
HE .			4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRSE20***
1257 W M M	Triple key isoleter	2 keye eye	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRSE21***
部分 II M (日本 (日本	Triple key isolator	3 keys out	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRSE22***
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRSE23***
			4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRSE30****
			2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRSE31****
	Quad key isolator	4 Keys out	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRSE32***
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRSE33****
			4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRXE10*⊗
Dual key exch	Dual key exchange		2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRXE11*⊗
	isolator	r key in/ r key out	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRXE12*⊗
			4 N.O. 32 A 4 N.O. 63 A 4 N.O. 20 A 4 N.O. 32 A 4 N.O. 32 A 4 N.O. 32 A 4 N.O. 32 A 4 N.O. 20 A 4 N.O. 20 A 4 N.O. 20 A 4 N.O. 20 A 4 N.O. 32 A 4 N.O. 20 A 4 N.O. 32 A 4 N.O.	440T-MMRXE13∗⊗	
			4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRXE20*⊗⊗
23	Triple key exchange		2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRXE21*⊗⊗
W 10 10 40	isolator	1 Key In/ 2 Key out	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRXE22*⊗⊗
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRXE23*⊗⊗
			4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRXE30*⊗⊗
	Quad key exchange		2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRXE31*⊗⊗⊗
	isolator	1 key in/ 3 key out	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRXE32*⊗⊗
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRXE33*⊗⊗

 $<sup>\</sup>star$  Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107.  $\otimes$  Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See page 3-107.



Safety Switches

# **Rotary Switches**

### **Accessories**

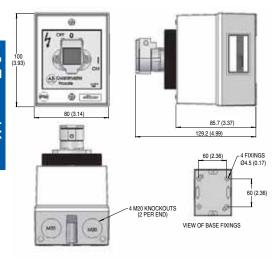
Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless steel key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless steel replacement code barrel for products other than 100 A RPS/RKS units with dust cap	3-140	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless steel replacement code barrel for 100 A unit rotary switch		440T-ASCBE11*
Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10*
Cable grip, M20 conduit, accommodates cable diameter 710.5 mm (0.270.41 in.)	3-53	440A-A09028
Adaptor, conduit, M20 to 1/2 inch NPT, plastic		440A-A09042
Supplemental Contact Block, 20 A, 1 N.O. Late Make, Early Break 1 N.C. Auxiliary	For use with RPSE12, RPSE20 (maximum 1 per switch)	440T-AACA10
Supplemental Contact Block, 20 A, 2 N.O. Late Make, Early Break	For use with RPSE12, RPSE20 (maximum 1 per switch)	440T-AACA11
Supplemental Contact Block, 20 A, 1 N.O., 1 N.C.	For use with RPSE13 & 14	440T-AACA20
Supplemental Contact Block, 20 A, 2 N.O.	For use with RPSE13 & 14	440T-AACA21
ABS plastic enclosure	For use with dual key, and dual key exchange, isolators	440T-AIPB10
Stainless steel enclosure (240x180x150 mm)	For use with >20 A RPSE units (not including RPSE21 or 22)	440T-AIPB25
Stainless steel enclosure (150x150x80 mm)	For use with RPSE10 & 11	440T-AIPB26
ABS plastic enclosure	For use with triple/quad key, and triple/quad key exchange, isolators	440T-AIPB50
Stainless steel enclosure	For use with triple/quad key, and triple/quad key exchange, isolators	440T-AIPB55

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107.

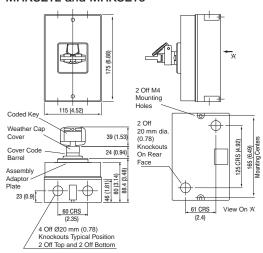
# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

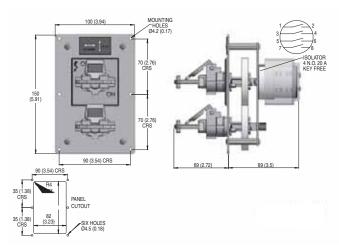
# MRKSE10 and MRKSE11



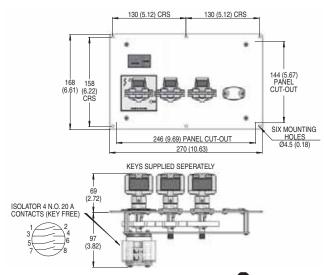
# MRKSE12 and MRKSE13



### MMRSE10



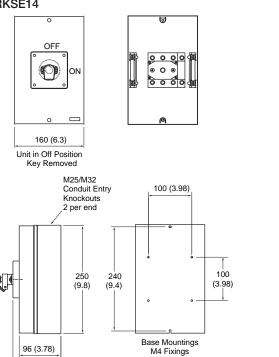
### MMRSE20



Allen-Bradley Guard marter

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

### MRKSE14

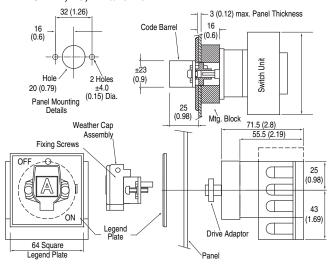


# Key Trapped MRPSE 12, 13, 14 and 20

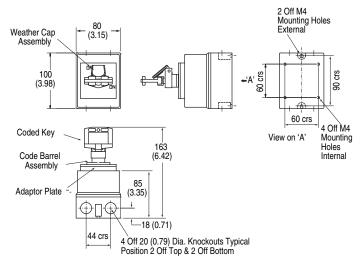
Unit in On Position

96 (3.78)

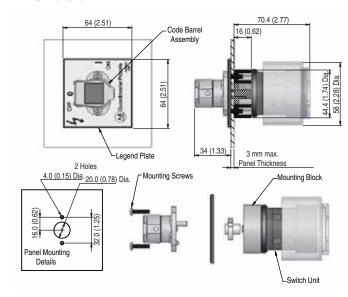
110.5 (4.35)



### MRKSE16

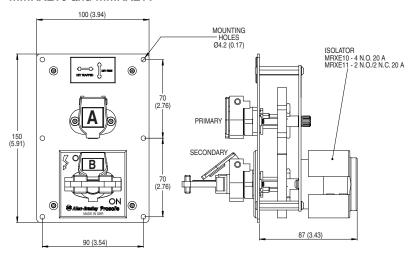


# MRPSE10 and 11

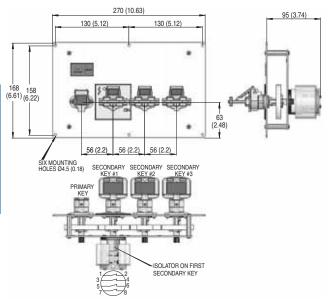




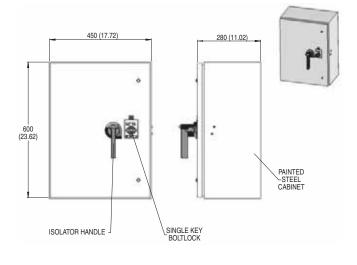
# MMRXE10 and MMRXE11



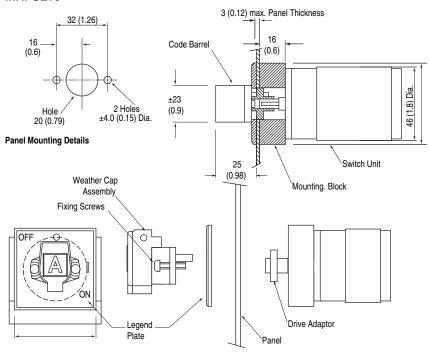
# MMRXE30



# MRKSE22

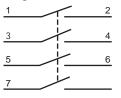


# MRPSE16

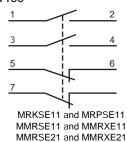


# **Typical Wiring**

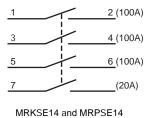
# Diagrams Shown with Key Free

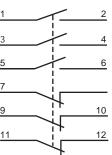


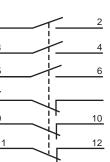
MRKSE10 and MRPSE10 MRKSE12 and MRPSE12 MRKSE13 and MRPSE13 ----- and MRPSE20 MMRSE10 and MMRXE10 MMRSE12 and MMRXE12 MMRSE13 and MMRXE13 MMRSE20 and MMRXE20 MMRSE22 and MMRXE22 MMRSE23 and MMRXE23 MMRSE30 and MMRXE30 MMRSE32 and MMRXE32 MMRSE33 and MMRXE33

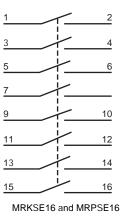


MMRSE31 and MMRXE31









MRKSE1 and MRPSE1

# Solenoid Release Units



### Description

The solenoid release unit is used for electrical isolation of machinery to improve safe access. It consists of a rotary power switch and a solenoid. The trapped key can be removed once an external signal is given to its internal solenoid locking mechanism. An indicator light on the solenoid release unit indicates when the trapped key can be removed; that is, when power is applied to the solenoid. The solenoid signal only needs to be present when key removal is necessary. The solenoid is rated for 100% duty cycle. Power to the solenoid can be removed after the trapped key is removed.

Rotating the trapped key causes the isolating power switch to change state; the normally open contacts open and the normally closed contacts (if applicable) will close.

The trapped key can then be used in the next sequence of the operation.

#### **Features**

- Direct drive operation—positively opens contacts
- Integral solenoid monitoring
- Key trapped until release signal is applied
- LED or NEON "key free" indication
- 316L stainless steel construction
- 24V DC, 110V AC or 230V AC solenoid options
- Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard
- UL and CSA Approval on switches
- Single or multiple key units available (contact factory)
- Replaceable code barrel assembly

# Specifications

#### Safety Ratings

Standards	EN1954-1, IEC/EN60204-1,EN1088, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ISO13849-1, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, GS-ET-19, AS4024.1		
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and BG		
Operating Characteristics			
Solenoid Voltage	24V DC, 110V AC, 230V AC		
Solenoid Power	DC Types: 6.5 W continuous AC Types: 6V A continuous		
Electrical Life	100,000 operations		
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations		
Utilization Category	·		
Electrical Characteristics	See rotary power switches.		
Environmental & Physical Chara	acteristics		
Shear Force to Key	15.1 k•N (3398 lbs), max.		
Torque to Key	14 N•m (124 lb•in), max.		
Material	Trapped Key Components: 316L stainless steel Steel Face Plate: 316L stainless steel Optional Box: ABS plastic		
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	040 ° (32104 °)		
Relative Humidity	95%		
	-		

#### The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



# **Product Selection**

Туре	Solenoid Voltage	Contacts	Current, Nom	Cat. No.
		2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	00.4	440T-MSRUE11>
	24V DC	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MSRUE10>
	24V DC	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MSRUE12>
		3 N.O. & 3 N.C.	20 A	440T-MSRUE13
		2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	00.4	440T-MSRUE22
		4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MSRUE20
	110V AC	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MSRUE23
Observation to the state of the		3 N.O. & 3 N.C.	20 A	440T-MSRUE14
Single key out		4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MSRUE24
		2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	00.4	440T-MSRUE33
	0001/40		20 A	440T-MSRUE30
	230V AC	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MSRUE34
		63 A	63 A	440T-MSRUE35
		2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MSRUE44
	110V DC	4 N.O.		440T-MSRUE40
		3 N.O. & 3 N.C.		440T-MSRUE46
		4 N.O.	00.4	440T-MS2097D
Deatharant	0.41/ DO	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MS2097A
Dual key out	24V DC	4 N.O.	20 A 32 A 20 A 20 A 32 A 20 A 32 A 20 A 32 A 20 A 33 A 20 A 63 A 20 A	440T-MS2097G
		4 N.O.		440T-MS2097J
		4 N.O.	00.4	440T-MS3417D*
Triple Iron and	24V DC	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MS3417A*
Triple key out	24V DC	411.0	32 A	440T-MS3417G*
		4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MS3417J*
		4 N.O.		440T-MS3418D*
Quad key out	241/ DC	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MS3418A*
	24V DC	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MS3418G*
			63 A	440T-MS3418J*>

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107.

### Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless steel key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless steel replacement code barrel with dust cap	3-140	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10*
Ontional plantic analogues	For use with single key out 20 A units	440T-AIPB10
Optional plastic enclosure	For use with single key out 32 A units	440T-AIPB22
Optional ABS plastic enclosure	For use with triple/quad key out units	440T-AIPB50
Optional stainless steel enclosure	For use with triple/quad key out units	440T-AIPB55

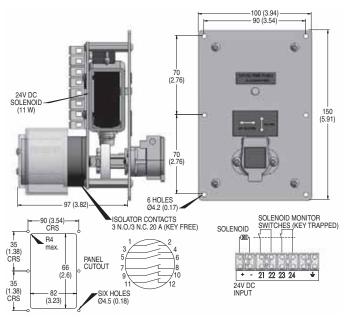
<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107.



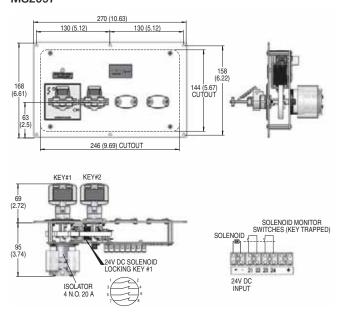
# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

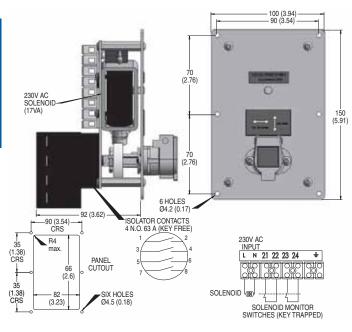
### MSRUE13



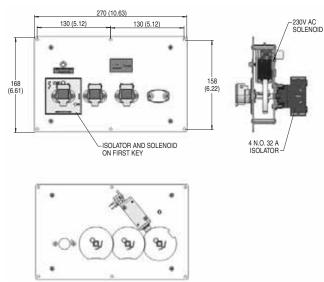
#### MS2097



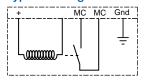
# MSRUE35



# MS3417



# **Typical Wiring**



Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless



### Description

The Electronic Timed-delay Unit (ETU) is used in applications that require an elapsed time to occur before allowing access to a hazardous area. The ETU uses an CU1 control unit timer to execute the timing sequence. Turning a nonremovable key initiates the timer. When the CU1 times out, its output energizes an internal solenoid, which then allows the removal of either one or two trapped keys.

The Single-key Timed delay Unit (STU) has one trapped key. After the CU1 preset time has expired, the single trapped key can be removed and used to continue the next sequence in allowing access to the hazard. The single key must be returned to the STU and trapped to allow the nonremovable key to re-initiate the hazard.

The Dual-key Timed delay Unit (DTU) has two trapped keys. After the CU1 preset time has expired, both keys can be removed and used to continue the next sequences in allowing access to the hazard. Both keys must be returned to the DTU and trapped to allow the nonremovable key re-initiate the hazard.

### **Features**

- Timed-delay output up to 40 minutes
- Single key or dual key
- 316L stainless steel keys
- Category 1 Stop
- Replaceable code barrel assembly

### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings	
Standards	IEC/EN60204-1,EN1088, IEC/EN60947- 5-1, ISO13849-1, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, GS-ET-19, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1)
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and BG
Operating Characteristics	·
Electrical Life	100,000 operations
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Solenoid Voltage	24V DC, 110V AC, and 230V AC
Time Delay	0.1 s30 min
Environmental & Physical Chara	acteristics
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	040 ° (32104 °)
Relative Humidity	95%
Shear Force to Key	15.1 k•N (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N•m (124 lb•in), max.
Material	Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel

# The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



# **Electronic Timed-Delay Units**

### **Product Selection**

Туре	Solenoid Voltage	Contact Set 1	Contact Set 2	Cat. No.
	24V DC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE10∗
	24V DC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSTUE11*
Single key out	110V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE20*
Panel mounted	110V AC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSTUE22*
	230V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE30*
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSTUE33∗
	24V DC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE10**
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDTUE11**
Dual key out	110V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE20**
Panel mounted		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDTUE22**
	230V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE30**
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDTUE33**

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

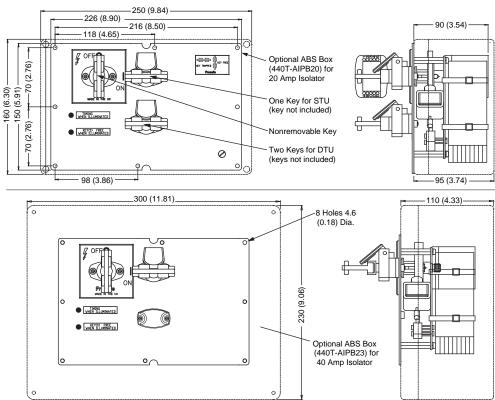
#### **Accessories**

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless steel key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless steel replacement code barrel with dust cap	3-140	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10*
Optional plastic analogues	For use with 20 A units	440T-AIPB20
Optional plastic enclosure	For use with 40 A units	440T-AIPB23
Optional stainless steel enclosure	For use with all units	440T-AIPB46

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.







### Description

The Stopped Motion Unit (SMU) is used in applications that require the detection of stopped motion of mechanical parts of a machine. The SMU uses inductive proximity sensors to detect motion and the CU2 control unit to monitor the sensors.

The CU2 requires a PNP and an NPN output type proximity sensors. When the proximity sensors stop detecting movement, the CU2 activates its output, powering an internal solenoid. With the solenoid energized, one or two trapped keys can be removed from the SMU.

The removable trapped keys (one or two) can be used to continue the next sequence in allowing access to the hazardous area.

See the CU2 control unit for details on setting the delay time.

Additional proximity sensors can be found in the Sensors catalog.

#### **Features**

- Stopped motion detection
- NPN and PNP proximity sensors
- Timed-delay output up to 40 minutes
- Category 1 Stop
- Replaceable code barrel assembly

# Specifications

#### Safety Ratings

EN1954-1, IEC/EN60204-1, EN1088, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ISO13849-1, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, GS-ET-19, AS4024.1	Salety Hattings		
Certifications  CE Marked for all applicable directives and BG  Operating Characteristics  Electrical Life  100,000 operations  Mechanical Life  100,000 operations  Solenoid Voltage  24V DC, 110V AC, and 230V AC  Time Delay  0.1 s40 min  Zero Speed Sensors  Environmental & Physical Characteristics  Operating Temperature [C (F)]  O40° (32104°)  Relative Humidity  95%  Shear Force to Key  15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)  Torque to Key  14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel  Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel  Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting  Tamper resistant screws	Standards	IEC/EN60947-5-1, ISO13849-1, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, GS-ET-19,	
Certifications         and BG         Operating Characteristics         Electrical Life       100,000 operations         Mechanical Life       100,000 operations         Solenoid Voltage       24V DC, 110V AC, and 230V AC         Time Delay       0.1 s40 min         Zero Speed Sensors       2x inductive sensors         Environmental & Physical Characteristics       Operating Temperature [C (F)]         Operating Temperature [C (F)]       040° (32104°)         Relative Humidity       95%         Shear Force to Key       15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)         Torque to Key       14 N•m (124 lb•in)         Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel       Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel         Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face         Mounting       Tamper resistant screws	Category	Cat. 3 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1)	
Electrical Life 100,000 operations  Mechanical Life 100,000 operations  Solenoid Voltage 24V DC, 110V AC, and 230V AC  Time Delay 0.1 s40 min  Zero Speed Sensors 2x inductive sensors  Environmental & Physical Characteristics  Operating Temperature [C (F)] 040° (32104°)  Relative Humidity 95%  Shear Force to Key 15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)  Torque to Key 14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting Tamper resistant screws	Certifications		
Mechanical Life 100,000 operations  Solenoid Voltage 24V DC, 110V AC, and 230V AC  Time Delay 0.1 s40 min  Zero Speed Sensors 2x inductive sensors  Environmental & Physical Characteristics  Operating Temperature [C (F)] 040° (32104°)  Relative Humidity 95%  Shear Force to Key 15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)  Torque to Key 14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting Tamper resistant screws	Operating Characteristics		
Solenoid Voltage  24V DC, 110V AC, and 230V AC  Time Delay  2 0.1 s40 min  Zero Speed Sensors  2x inductive sensors  Environmental & Physical Characteristics  Operating Temperature [C (F)]  Relative Humidity  95%  Shear Force to Key  15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)  Torque to Key  14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting  Tamper resistant screws	Electrical Life	100,000 operations	
Time Delay  Zero Speed Sensors  Environmental & Physical Characteristics  Operating Temperature [C (F)]  Relative Humidity  95%  Shear Force to Key  15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)  Torque to Key  14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting  Tamper resistant screws	Mechanical Life	100,000 operations	
Zero Speed Sensors  Environmental & Physical Characteristics  Operating Temperature [C (F)] 040° (32104°)  Relative Humidity 95%  Shear Force to Key 15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)  Torque to Key 14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting Tamper resistant screws	Solenoid Voltage	24V DC, 110V AC, and 230V AC	
Environmental & Physical Characteristics  Operating Temperature [C (F)] 040° (32104°)  Relative Humidity 95%  Shear Force to Key 15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)  Torque to Key 14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting Tamper resistant screws	Time Delay	0.1 s40 min	
Operating Temperature [C (F)] 040° (32104°)  Relative Humidity 95%  Shear Force to Key 15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)  Torque to Key 14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting Tamper resistant screws	Zero Speed Sensors	2x inductive sensors	
Relative Humidity  Shear Force to Key  15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)  Torque to Key  14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting  Tamper resistant screws	Environmental & Physical Characteristics		
Shear Force to Key  Torque to Key  15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)  Torque to Key  14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting  Tamper resistant screws	Operating Temperature [C (F)]	040° (32104°)	
Torque to Key  14 N•m (124 lb•in)  Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face  Mounting  Tamper resistant screws	Relative Humidity	95%	
Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face Mounting Tamper resistant screws	Shear Force to Key	15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)	
Material steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face Mounting Tamper resistant screws	Torque to Key	14 N•m (124 lb•in)	
		steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel,	
Weight 2.0 kg (4.4 lbs)		'	
	Weight	2.0 kg (4.4 lbs)	

### The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



### **Product Selection**

Туре	Solenoid Voltage	Contact Set 1	Contact Set 2	Cat. No.
	0.04.00	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSMSE10*
	24V DC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSMSE11*
Single key out	110V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSMSE20*
Panel mounted	110V AC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSMSE22*
	230V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSMSE30*
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSMSE33*
	24V DC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDMSE10**
	240 DC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDMSE11**
Dual key out	110V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDMSE20**
Panel mounted		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDMSE22**
	2207/ VC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDMSE30**
	230V AC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDMSE33**

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

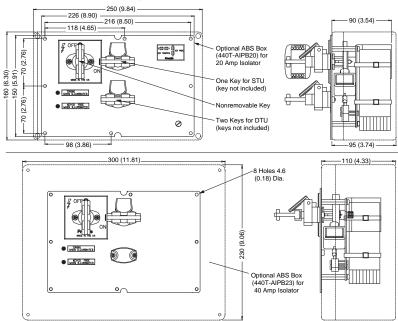
### Accessories

Description	Size [mm]	Туре	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless steel key				440T-AKEYE10∗
Stainless steel replacement code barrel with dust cap		_	3-140	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap				440T-ASFC10*
500 mA fuse—Bussmann Cat. No. ETF-500 mA	_	500 mA @ 250V	NA	440R-A31562
Optional plactic analogues		_	For use with 20 A units	440T-AIPB20
Optional plastic enclosure			For use with 40 A units	440T-AIPB23
Optional stainless steel enclosure			For use with all units	440T-AIPB46
	12	NPN	- page 5-57	872C-D3NN12-E2
		PNP		872C-D3NP12-E2
Inductive Proximity Sensor,	18	NPN		872C-D5NN18-E2
Three-wire, DC	18	PNP		872C-D5NP18-E2
	30	NPN		872C-D10NN30-E2
	30	PNP		872C-D10NP30-E2

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.









#### Description

The key exchange unit (KEX) is used in an interlocking sequence to link together other devices in the Prosafe range and caters to more complex operating sequences.

The operating principle is such that no secondary keys can be removed from the unit until all primary keys have been inserted, rotated, and trapped. The primary keys remain trapped until all secondary keys have been re-inserted, rotated, and trapped.

It is typically used in applications where there is more than one access way to the hazardous area, and each access way must be open at the same time. The key exchange unit accomplishes this by allowing one or more keys to be inserted which then releases multiple keys out.

A typical process may require a rotary key switch to turn a motor off. The key from the rotary switch is removed and inserted into a KEX. The KEX then releases three keys which would allow simultaneous access to the hazard area through three different gates. This KEX is described as 1 key in 3 keys out. The keys in are considered primary codes, so the keys are not included in the KEX. The keys out are considered secondary codes, so the keys are included.

#### **Features**

- A range of off-the-shelf units in various combinations
- 316L stainless steel construction
- Primary key(s) in release secondary keys simultaneously on units up to six ways
- · Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard
- Replaceable code barrel assembly

# **Specifications**

Safety Ratings	
Standards	EN1088, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 3 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) cULus and TÜV
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and BG; C-Tick not required
Operating Characteristics	
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-40+200 ° (-40+392 °)
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Environmental & Physical Chara	acteristics
Shear Force to Key	15.1 k•N (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N•m (124 lb•in), max.
Relative Humidity	95%
Material	316L stainless steel

### **Optional Key Exchange Cabinets**

Number of Keys	Length [mm (in.)]	Width [mm (in.)]	Depth [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
Painted Mild Stee	·I			
711 way (max)	400 (15.7)	300 (11.8)	200 (7.87)	440T-AIPB30
1215 way (max)	400 (15.7)	400 (15.7)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB33
1625 way (max)	600 (23.6)	600 (23.6)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB34
Stainless Steel				
1215 way (max)	400 (15.7)	400 (15.7)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB40
1625 way (max)	600 (23.6)	600 (23.6)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB44

# The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



### **Product Selection**

	Key Exchange Units	
Number of Keys	Keys In and Out	Cat. No.
2 way	1 key in 1 key out	440T-MKEXE10‡
3 way	1 key in 2 keys out	440T-MKEXE11‡
4 way	1 key in 3 keys out	440T-MKEXE12‡
5 way	1 key in 4 keys out	440T-MKEXE13‡
6 way	1 key in 5 keys out	440T-MKEXE14‡
4 way	2 key in 2 keys out	440T-MKEXE15‡
5 way	2 key in 3 keys out	440T-MKEXE16‡
6 way	2 key in 4 keys out	440T-MKEXE17‡
6 way	3 key in 3 keys out	440T-MKEXE18‡
7 way	1 key in 6 keys out	440T-MKEXE19‡
8 way	1 key in 7 keys out	440T-MKEXE20‡
9 way	1 key in 8 keys out	440T-MKEXE22‡
10 way	1 key in 9 keys out	440T-MKEXE23‡
11 way	1 key in 10 keys out	440T-MKEXE24‡
	1 key in 11 keys out	440T-MKEXE25‡
13 way	1 key in 12 keys out	440T-MKEXE26‡
14 way	1 key in 13 keys out	440T-MKEXE27‡
15 way	1 key in 14 keys out	440T-MKEXE28‡
16 way	1 key in 15 keys out	440T-MKEXE29‡
	1 key in 16 keys out	440T-MKEXE30‡
18 way	1 key in 17 keys out	440T-MKEXE33‡
	1 key in 18 keys out	440T-MKEXE34‡
	1 key in 19 keys out	440T-MKEXE35‡
21 way	1 key in 20 keys out	440T-MKEXE36‡
	1 key in 21 keys out	440T-MKEXE37‡
	1 key in 22 keys out	440T-MKEXE38‡
	1 key in 23 keys out	440T-MKEXE39‡
	1 key in 24 keys out	440T-MKEXE40‡

<sup>‡</sup> Specify the codes individually for each primary key in (key not included) and for each secondary key (key included). See 3-107 for code selection. Consult factory for other configurations of keys in and keys out.

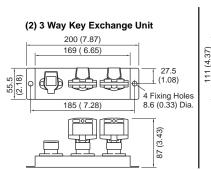
### Accessories

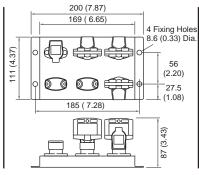
Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless steel key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless steel replacement code barrel with dust cap	3-140	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10*
Optional Key Exchange Cabinet	Mild steel cabinet for 711-way units	440T-AIPB30
	Mild steel cabinet for 1215-way units	440T-AIPB33
	Mild steel cabinet for 1625-way units	440T-AIPB34
	Stainless steel cabinet for 1215-way units	440T-AIPB40
	Stainless steel cabinet for 1625-way units	440T-AIPB44

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



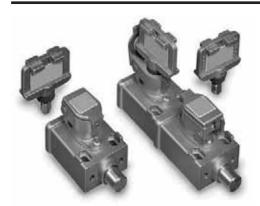


(4, 5 or) 6 Way Key Exchange Unit

Key Exchange Cabinets (painted mild steel or stainless steel)

Visit our website: www.ab.com/catalogs
Publication S117-CA001A-EN-P





#### Description

The bolt interlocks are designed to allow access to hazardous areas when an appropriate key is inserted into the interlock. These bolt interlocks are manufactured in 316L stainless steel to provide a rugged, industrial grade method of helping prevent access through gates.

One advantage of the bolt interlocks is that there is no need to run power wires to the gate. Power is disconnected by a trapped key rotary switch on a control panel and the key is then hand-carried to the gate by the operator.

The Single Bolt interlock (SBL) is designed to be used to access hazardous areas where partial body exposure is required. The SBL is not shipped with a key. If two keys are needed for partial body access, select the Dual Bolt interlock (DBL) that requires both keys to be trapped to operate. This version of the DBL does not include the keys.

When whole body access is needed, the DBL, with one primary key and one secondary trapped key (included) should be used. The secondary key serves the function of a personnel key. This DBL allows the operator to carry the personnel key into the hazardous area. When the operator returns from the hazardous area and returns the personnel key to the DBL, the locking sequence can be reversed and the process re-started.

#### **Features**

- 316L stainless steel construction
- Various extensions of bolt
- Direct drive push/pull operation
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Fitted with tamper resistant screws
- Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard
- Solenoid and electric versions
- · Multiple key options

#### Wattpie Key Options







Stainless steel construction.

### **Specifications**

**Bolt Diameter** 

•	
Safety Ratings	
Standards	EN1088, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) Suitable for Cat. 2, 3, or 4 systems
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and BG; C-Tick not required
Operating Characteristics	
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	Mechanical: -40+200 ° (-40+392°) Electrical: -20+80 ° (-4+176 °) Solenoid: -20+60 ° (-4+140°)
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Environmental & Physical Cha	racteristics
Shear Force to Key	15.1 k•N (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N•m (124 lb•in), max.
Relative Humidity	95%
Weight [kg (lbs)]	SBL: 0.60 (1.32) DBL: 1.10 (2.43)
Material	316L stainless steel
Mounting	SBL: 2 x M5 counterbored from top or 2 x M5 from underside with M5 nuts DBL: 4 x M5 counterbored from top or 4 x M5 from underside with M5 nuts

15 mm (0.59 in.)



# Safety Switches

# **Bolt Interlocks**

# **Product Selection - Mechanical**

Туре	Trapped Key Condition	Bolt Retracted [mm (in.)]	Bolt Extended [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBLE10∗
Single key	Key trapped to retract bolt	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBLE11∗
Siligle key	Rey trapped to retract boil	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBLE12*
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBLE13∗
		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBLE10**
	Both keys trapped to retract bolt	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBLE11**
	Botti keys trapped to retract bott	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBLE12**
Dual key		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBLE13**
Duai key		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBLE14∗⊗
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBLE15∗⊗
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBLE16∗⊗
	Primary key trapped, secondary	13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBLE17*⊗
	key free to retract bolt	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBLJ14∗⊗
Dual Key with Secondary Ejector		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBLJ15∗⊗
Key		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBLJ16∗⊗
		13 (0.51)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBLJ17*⊗
	Three keys trapped to retract bolt	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MTBLE10***
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBLE11***
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MTBLE12***
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MTBLE13***
		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MTBLE14**⊗
Triple Leave	Two primary trapped, one	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MTBLE15**⊗
Triple key	secondary key free to retract bolt	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MTBLE16**⊗
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MTBLE17**⊗
		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MTBLE18∗⊗⊗
	One primary trapped, two	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MTBLE19*⊗⊗
	secondary keys free to retract	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MTBLE20*⊗⊗
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MTBLE21*⊗⊗
		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MQBLE10****
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MQBLE11****
	Four keys trapped to retract bolt	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MQBLE12****
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MQBLE13****
Quad key		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MQBLE14***⊗
	Three primary trapped, one	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MQBLE15***⊗
	secondary key free to retract bolt	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MQBLE16***⊗
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MQBLE17***⊗

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

# **Product Selection - Electrical**

Contact Type	Type	Trapped Key Condition	Bolt Retracted [mm (in.)]	Bolt Extended [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.	
			0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBSE10*	
		Eroo kou to rotroot holt	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBSE11*	
		Free key to retract bolt	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBSE12*	
	Single key		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBSE13*	
	Sirigle key		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBSE33*	
		Key trapped to retract bolt	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBSE34*	
		Rey trapped to retract boil	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBSE35*	
2 N.C. & 1 N.O.			13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBSE36*	
break before make			0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBSE10**	
		Primary key trapped, secondary key free to retract bolt	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBSE11**	
			6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBSE12**	
	Dual Iron		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBSE13**	
	Dual key			0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBSE14∗⊗
			3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBSE15∗⊗	
			6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBSE16∗⊗	
			13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBSE17 <b>*</b> ⊗	

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.



 $<sup>\</sup>otimes$  Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See 3-107 for code selection.

 $<sup>\</sup>otimes$  Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See 3-107 for code selection.

### **Product Selection - Solenoid**

Solenoid Voltage	Contact Type	Туре	Trapped Key Condition	Bolt Retracted [mm (in.)]	Bolt Extended [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.			
				0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBUE10∗			
			Free key to retract	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBUE11*			
			bolt	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBUE12*			
		Single key		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBUE13*			
		Sirigle key		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBUE33∗			
			Key trapped to retract	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBUE34 <b>∗</b>			
					bolt	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBUE35∗	
24V DC	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.			13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBUE36∗			
24V DC	break before make		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBUE10**				
		Dual key	Dual key		Both keys trapped to	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBUE11**	
				retract bolt	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBUE12**		
				Dual key	key	13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBUE13**	
						0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBUE14 <b>*</b> ⊗	
		Primary key trapped,	3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBUE15 <b>*</b> ⊗				
						secondary key free to retract bolt	6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBUE16*⊗
				13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBUE17 <b>*</b> ⊗			

- \* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.
- ⊗ Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See 3-107 for code selection.

#### **Accessories**

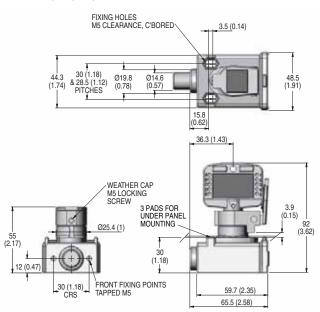
Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless steel key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless steel replacement code barrel with dust cap	2 140	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap	3-140	440T-ASFC10∗
Stainless steel ejector key		440T-AKEYE13*

 $<sup>\</sup>star$  Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

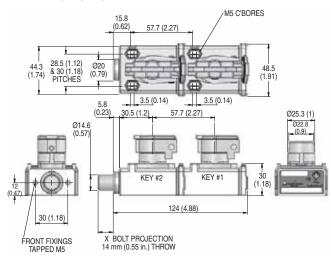
# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

# MSBLE10, 11, 12, and 13



# MDBLE10, 11, 12, and 13

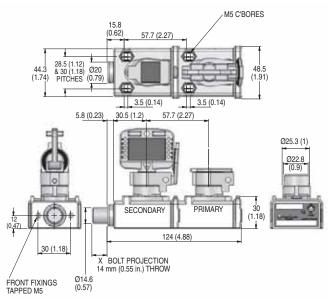


Туре	X [mm (in.)]
440T-MDBLE10	0 (0)
440T-MDBLE11	3 (0.12)
440T-MDBLE12	6 (0.24)
440T-MDBLE13	13 (0.51)



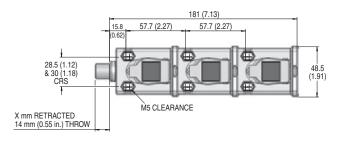
Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

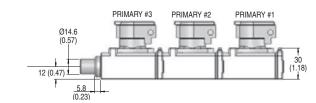
# MDBLE14, 15, 16, and 17



Туре	X [mm (in.)]
440T-MDBLE14	0 (0)
440T-MDBLE15	3 (0.12)
440T-MDBLE16	6 (0.24)
440T-MDBLE17	13 (0.51)

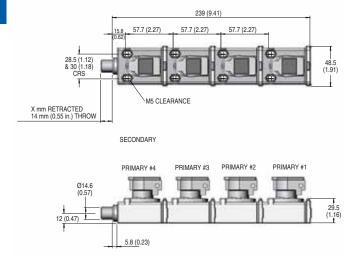
# MTBLE10, 11, 12, and 13





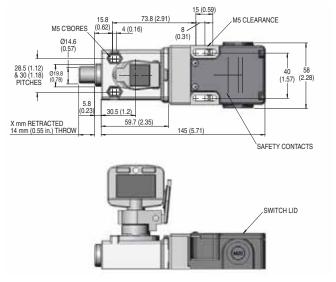
Туре	X [mm (in.)]
440T-MTBLE10	0 (0)
440T-MTBLE11	3 (0.12)
440T-MTBLE12	6 (0.24)
440T-MTBLE13	13 (0.51)

# MQBLE10, 11, 12, and 13



Type	X [mm (in.)]
440T-MQBLE10	0 (0)
440T-MQBLE11	3 (0.12)
440T-MQBLE12	6 (0.24)
440T-MQBLE13	13 (0.51)

### MSBSE10, 11, 12, and 13

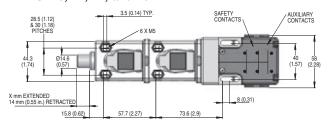


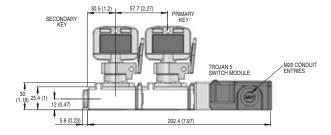
Туре	X [mm (in.)]
440T-MSBSE10	0 (0)
440T-MSBSE11	3 (0.12)
440T-MSBSE12	6 (0.24)
440T-MSBSE13	13 (0.51)



Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

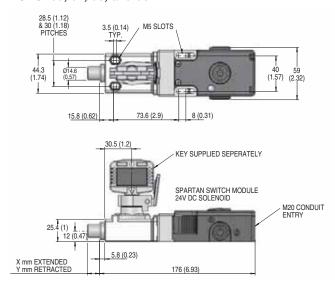
# MDBSE10, 11, 12, and 13





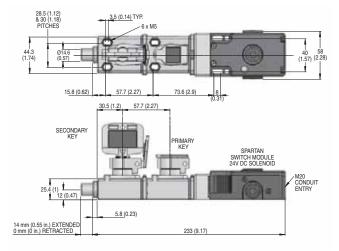
Type	X [mm (in.)]
440T-MDBSE10	0 (0)
440T-MDBSE11	3 (0.12)
440T-MDBSE12	6 (0.24)
440T-MDBSE13	13 (0.51)

# MSBUE33, 34, 35, and 36



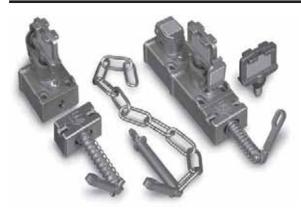
Туре	X [mm (in.)]	Y [mm (in.)]
440T-MSBUE33	14 (0.55)	0 (0)
440T-MSBUE34	17 (0.67)	3 (0.12)
440T-MSBUE35	20 (0.79)	6 (0.24)
440T-MSBUE36	27 (1.06)	13 (0.51)

# MDBUE14, 15, 16, and 17





# Access/Chain Interlocks



#### Description

The access interlocks are designed to allow access to hazardous areas when an appropriate key is inserted into the interlock. These access interlocks are manufactured in 316L stainless steel to provide rugged, industrial grade method of helping prevent access through gates. They are actuated by either a lever or a rod which is connected to chain.

One advantage of the access interlocks is that there is no need to run power wires to the gate. Power is disconnected by a trapped key rotary switch on a control panel and the key is then hand-carried to the gate by the operator.

The Single-key Access Lock (SAL) and Single-key Chain Lock (SCL) are designed to be used to access hazardous areas where partial body exposure is required. If two keys are needed for partial body access, select the Dual-key Access Lock (DAL) or Dual-key Chain Lock (DCL) with both keys trapped.

When whole body access is needed, the DAL or DCL, with one key trapped and one key free should be used. The secondary key serves the function of a personnel key. The DAL and DCL allow the operator to carry the personnel key into the hazardous area. When the operator returns from the hazardous area and returns the personnel key to the DAL or DCL, the locking sequence can be reversed and the process restarted.

### **Features**

- 316L stainless steel construction
- Direct drive operation
- Fitted with tamper resistant screws
- Stainless steel dust cap as standard
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Solenoid and electric versions
- Multiple key options

### Specifications

Weight [kg (lbs)]

Specifications	
Safety Ratings	
Standards	EN1088, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) Suitable for Cat. 2, 3, or 4 systems
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and BG; C-Tick not required
Operating Characteristics	
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	Mechanical: -40+200 ° (-40+392 °) Electrical: -20+80 ° (-4+176 °) Solenoid: -20+60 ° (-4+140°)
Relative Humidity	95%
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Physical Characteristics	·
Misalignment Tolerance	±10 mm (0.39 in.)
Shear Force to Key	15.1 k•N (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N•m (124 lb•in), max.
Material	316L stainless steel
Mounting	SAL and SCL: 2 or 4 x M5 counterbored from top or 2 or 4 x M5 from underside with nuts DAL and DCL: 4 or 6 x M5 counterbored from top or 4 or 6 x M5 from underside

with nuts

SAL and SCL: 0.8 (1.8) DAL and DCL: 1.35 (3)

# The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



# **Product Selection - Mechanical**

Туре	Actuator Type	Trapped Key Condition	Cat. No.
	Lever	Key trapped to release lever	440T-MSALE10*
Single key	Chain	Key trapped to release chain	440T-MSCLE10*
	Extended Lever	Key trapped to release lever	440T-MSALE20*
Single key with padlock base	Lever	Key trapped to release lever	440T-MSALE11*
Single key with padlock hasp	Chain	Key trapped to release chain	440T-MSCLE11∗
	Lever	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release lever	440T-MDALE10*⊗
Dual key		Both keys trapped to release lever	440T-MDALE11**
Dual key	Chain	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release chain	440T-MDCLE10∗⊗
		Both keys trapped to release chain	440T-MDCLE11**
Dual key with padlock hasp	Lever	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release lever	440T-MDALE45∗⊗
Dual leave with aleat leave	Lever	Primary key trapped, secondary spring eject	440T-MDALJ10∗⊗
Duai key with eject key	Dual key with eject key  Chain	key	440T-MDCLJ10*⊗
Triple key	Lever	One primary trapped, two secondary keys free to release lever	440T-MTALE11∗⊗⊗
Triple key	Chain	One primary trapped, two secondary keys free to release chain	440T-MTCLE11∗⊗⊗

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

# **Product Selection - Electrical**

Contact Type	Туре	Actuator Type	Trapped Key Condition	Cat. No.
		1	Both keys trapped to release lever	440T-MDASE21**
2 N.C. & 1 N.O.	Dual Key	Lever	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release lever	440T-MDASE20 <b>*</b> ⊗
break before make	Dual Ney	Chain	Both keys trapped to release chain	440T-MDCSE21**
		Griairi	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release chain	440T-MDCSE20∗⊗

 $<sup>\</sup>star$  Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

# Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless steel key		440T-AKEYE10∗
Stainless steel replacement code barrel with dust cap	3-140	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10*
Replacement actuator type lever	_	440T-ACAD10
Replacement actuator type chain	_	440T-ACHA10
Stainless steel ejector key	_	440T-AKEYE13*

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.



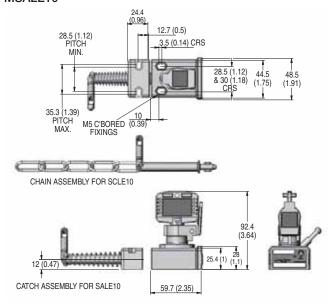
<sup>⊗</sup> Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See 3-107 for code selection.

 $<sup>\</sup>otimes$  Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See 3-107 for code selection.

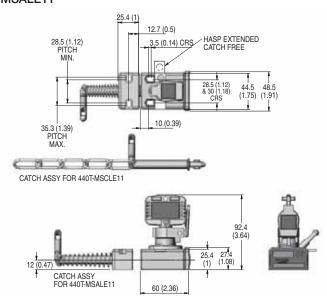
# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions not intended to be used for installation purposes.

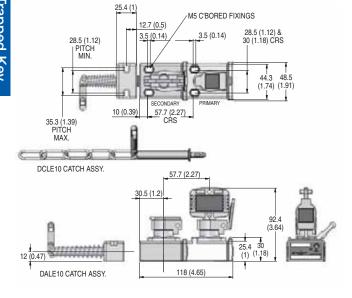
# MSALE10



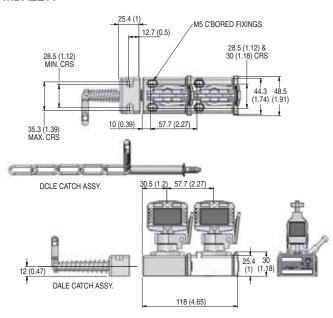
# MSALE11



# MDALE10 and MDCLE10

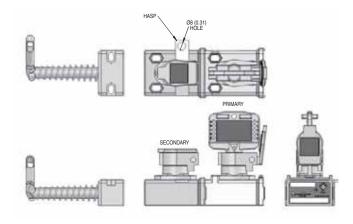


#### MDALE11

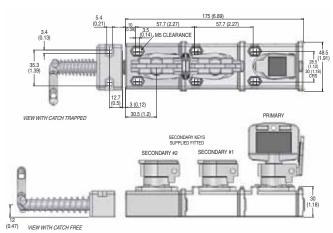


Dimensions not intended to be used for installation purposes.

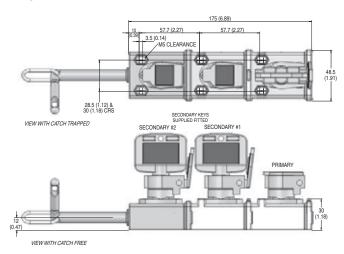
# MDALE45



# MTALE11



# MTCLE11





# Slamlock Mechanical



Single

Dual

### Description

The Prosafe Slamlock combines the features of trapped keys with tongue actuated interlocks. When the actuator is inserted into the interlock (guard closed), the trapped key can be rotated and removed. With the key free, the actuator can not be removed thus locking closed the guard door. The trapped key must be re-inserted and rotated 90° to unlock the guard.

Slamlocks are manufactured in 316L stainless steel to provide a rugged, industrial grade method of interlocking guard doors.

One advantage of the slamlock is that there is no need to run power wires to the gate. Power is disconnected by a trapped key on a control panel or by a Prosafe RKS type unit and the key is then hand-carried to the gate by the operator.

The Single-key Slamlock (SSL) is used to interlock hatches, guards and doors where full body access is not required.

Dual-key Slamlock (DSL) is similar to the single key version but has a secondary key to allow "two key in" or "key exchange" conditions. The key exchange version may be used where whole body access is required, as the secondary key can be used as a personnel key.

### **Features**

- 316L stainless steel construction
- Selection of actuator types available
- Direct drive operation
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Fitted with tamper resistant screws
- Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard
- Multiple key options

# **Specifications**

#### Safety Ratings

Ourcey Hattings	
Standards	EN1088, IEC/EN60947-5-1, GS-ET-19, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) Suitable for Cat. 2, 3, or 4 systems
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and BG; C-Tick not required
Operating Characteristics	
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-40+200 ° (-40+392 °)
Mechanical Life	In excess of 100,000 operations under normal working conditions
Code Barrel Life	Tested to 100,000 operations
Environmental & Physical Chara	ncteristics
Shear Force to Key	15.1 k•N (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N•m (124 lb•in), max.
Relative Humidity	95%
Weight [kg (lbs)]	Single Key: 0.76 (1.68) Dual Key: 1.33 (2.93)
Ambient Temperature [C (F)]	-10+50 ° (14122 °)
Material	316L stainless steel
Mounting	SSL: 2 x M5 counterbored from top or 2 x M5 from underside with nuts DSS: 4 x M5 counterbored from top or 4 x M5 from underside with nuts
Holding Force, Max.	2000 N (450 lbs)

### The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



### **Product Selection**

Туре	Actuator Type	Trapped Key Condition	Cat. No.
	Standard		440T-MSSLE10∗
Single key	Flexible	Key trapped to release actuator	440T-MSSLE11*
	Flat		440T-MSSLE12*
	Standard		440T-MDSLE10∗⊗
	Flexible	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release actuator	440T-MDSLE11*⊗
Dual key	Flat		440T-MDSLE12*⊗
Dual key	Standard		440T-MDSLE20**
	Flexible	Both keys trapped to release actuator	440T-MDSLE22**
	Flat		440T-MDSLE23**
	Standard		440T-MDSLJ10*⊗
Dual with secondary ejector key	Flexible	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release actuator	440T-MDSLJ11*⊗
	Flat	Tologo doldator	440T-MDSLJ12∗⊗

- \* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection. ⊗ Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See 3-107 for code selection.

#### **Accessories**

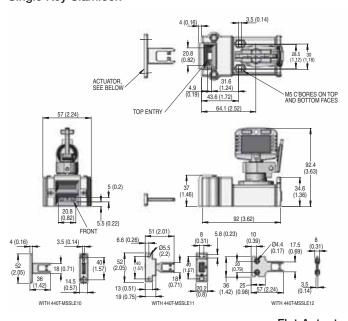
Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless steel key		440T-AKEYE10⊗
Stainless steel ejector key	<del></del>	440T-AKEYE13⊗
Stainless steel replacement code barrel with dust cap		440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10⊗
GD2 standard actuator	_	440G-A27011
GD2 flat actuator	<u> </u>	440K-A11112
Fully flex actuator	_	440G-A27143

- \* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.
- ⊗ Substitute the desired code for this symbol. See 3-107 for code selection.

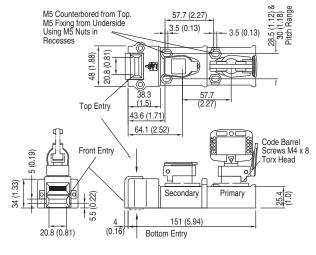
# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

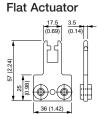
Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

# Single Key Slamlock

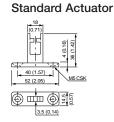


# **Dual Key Slamlock**

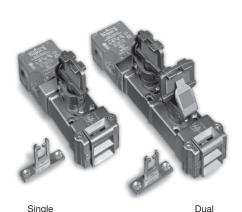




# Flexible/Adjustable Actuator Adjusting **(** Ţ.,Ţ 3 (0.31)







### Description

The Prosafe Slamlock with electrical isolation combines the features of trapped key tongue actuated interlocks while also providing sets of electrical safety and auxiliary contacts. When the actuator is inserted into the lock and the key is removed the actuator is trapped in the unit thus locking closed the guard door. In this state the safety contacts are closed and the auxiliary contacts are open. To open the guard door the key must be inserted and rotated 90°, opening the safety contacts, closing the auxiliary contacts and enabling the actuator to be released thus unlocking the guard door. While the guard door is open the key is trapped in the unit.

Slamlocks with electrical isolation offer the features of electrical safety interlock switches with the benefits of a trapped key/enforced sequence systems. They allow a combination of both approaches for safeguarding machinery and processes to be used.

The Single-key Slamlock (SSS) is used to interlock hatches, guards and doors where full body access is not required. The single key locks the actuator and operates the switch in the same action.

Dual-key Slamlock (DSS) is similar to the single key version but has a secondary key to allow "two key in" or "key exchange" conditions. The key exchange version may be used where whole body access is required, as the secondary key can be used as a personnel key.

#### Features

- Electrical safety contacts combined with trapped key/enforced sequence feature
- Most of unit constructed from 316L stainless steel
- Selection of actuator types available
- Single or dual key versions available
- Direct drive operation
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard
- Solenoid versions

#### **Specifications**

Safety	Ratings

Salety Hatings				
Standards		12100-1&2, I	47-5-1, GS-ET- SO14119,	
Category			(ISO 13849-1) , or 4 systems	
Certifications		ked for all ap es and BG; C		
Outputs				
Safety Contacts	2 N.C.	oositive break	(	
Switching Current @ Voltage, Max.	500V/50	00V A		
Thermal Current (Ith)	10 A			
Current, Min.	5 mA @	5V DC		
Safety Contact Gap	>2 x 2 r	mm (0.07 in.)		
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500	V		
Rated Impulse withstand Voltage	(Uimp)	2500V		
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O.			
Operating Characteristics				
Break Contact Force, Min.	12 N (2	.7 lbs)		
Actuation Speed, Max.	1 ms			
Actuation Frequency, Max.	2 cycle	'S		
Utilization Category	-) 500)/	0501/	1001/	
AC 15 ———————————————————————————————————	e) 500V e) 1 A	250V 2 A	100V 5 A	
DC	e) 1 A 250V	0.5 A, 2		
Environmental Characteristics	2300	0.5 A, 2	4V 2A	
Enclosure Type Rating	IP67			
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	Electric		° (-4+176°) ° (-4+140 °)	
Relative Humidity	95%	95%		
Physical Characteristics				
Actuator Travel for Positive Opening	5 mm (0	0.19 in.)		
Operating Radius, Min.		n (6.88 in.) [60 kible actuator	) mm (2.36 in.) ]	
Actuator Holding Force, Max.	2000 N	(450 lbs)		
Releasable Load, Max.	100 N (	22.5 lbs)		
Case Material		roved glass-f ainless steel	illed polyester &	
Actuator Material	Stainles	s steel		
Conduit Entry	3 x M20	)		
Mounting	or 4 x N DSS: 6	15 from unde x M5 counte	rbored from top rside with nuts rbored from top rside with nuts	
Mechanical Life	100,000	operations		
Electrical Life	1,000,0	00 operations	3	
Weight [g (lbs)]		60 (2.6) 1700 (3.7)		
Color	Red/Sta	ainless		
Shear Force to Key	15.1 k•	N (3398 lbs),	max.	
Pollution Degree	3			
Torque to Key	14 N•m	(124 lb•in), r	nax.	

**Note:** The safety contacts of the Guardmaster switches are described as normally closed (N.C.), i.e. with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.

# The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



# **Product Selection - Electrical**

Contact Type	Туре	Trapped Key Condition	Actuator Type	Cat. No.
			Standard	440T-MSSSE10*
		Key trapped to release actuator	Flexible	440T-MSSSE11*
	Single key		Flat	440T-MSSSE12*
	Sirigle key		Standard	440T-MSSSE20*
		Key free to release actuator	Flexible	440T-MSSSE22*
			Flat 440T-M	
		Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release actuator	Standard	440T-MDSSE10*⊗
2 N.C. + 1 N.O.		Primary key trapped, secondary key eject to release actuator	Standard	440T-MDSSJ10∗⊗
Break before make		Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release actuator	Flexible 440T-MDS	440T-MDSSE11∗⊗
	Dual key	Primary key trapped, secondary key eject to release actuator		440T-MDSSJ11∗⊗
	,	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release actuator		440T-MDSSE12∗⊗
		Primary key trapped, secondary key eject to release actuator	Fidi	440T-MDSSJ12∗⊗
			Standard	440T-MDSSE20**
		Both keys free to release actuator	Flexible	440T-MDSSE22**
			Flat	440T-MDSSE23**
0.11.0			Standard	440T-MSSSE26*
2 N.C. + 2 N.O. Break before make	Single key	Key free to release actuator	Flexible	440T-MSSSE27*
			Flat	440T-MSSSE25*

 $<sup>\</sup>star$  Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

### **Product Selection - Solenoid**

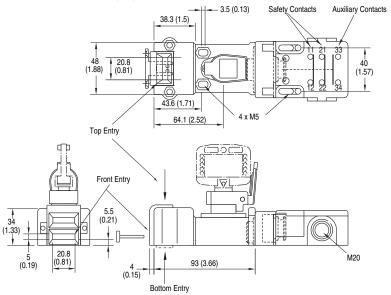
Contact Type	Type	Trapped Key Condition	Solenoid Voltage	Actuator Type	Cat. No.
				Standard	440T-MSSUE20*
	Single key	Key free to release actuator	Flat Standard	Flexible	440T-MSSUE22*
		uotuatoi		Flat	440T-MSSUE23*
2 N.C. & 1 N.O. Break before make		Primary key trapped,		Standard	440T-MDSUE10*
	Dual key	secondary key free to	24V DC Flexible	440T-MDSUE11*	
		release actuator		Flat	440T-MSSUE12*
	Single key	Key free to release actuator	110V AC	Standard	440T-MSSUE50*

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

# Single Key Slamlock

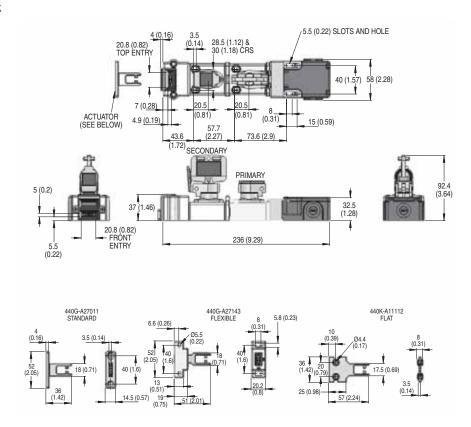


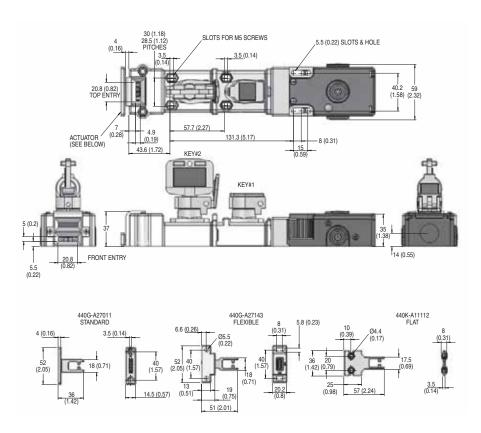


 $<sup>\</sup>otimes$  Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See 3-107 for code selection.

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

# **Dual Key Slamlock**





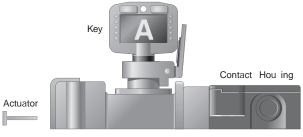
# **Accessories**

	Description	Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
	GD2 standard actuator	18 (0.71)	440G-A27011
	GD2 flat actuator	3.5 (0.14) 17.5 (0.69) 3.5 (0.14) (0.14) (0.14) (0.14) (0.14) (0.14) (0.14)	440K-A11112
	Fully flex actuator	6.8 (0.27) Adjusting screws  2 x M3  2 x M3  4 x Ø5.5  (0.22)  8 (0.31)  4 x Ø5.5  (0.22)	440G-A27143
	Stainless steel key		440T-AKEYE10⊗
0000	Stainless steel replacement code barrel with dust cap	page 3-140	440T-ASCBE14*
38	Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10⊗

- \* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection. ⊗ Substitute the desired code for this symbol. See 3-107 for code selection.

# **Typical Applications**

Actuator out, key trapped, afety contact open, auxiliary contact clo ed.



Locking force = 2000 N (450 I )



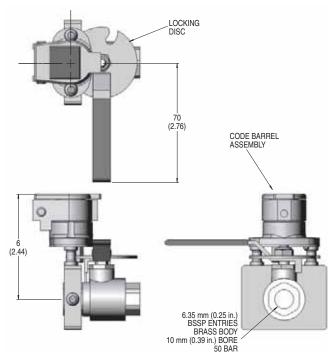


### **Features**

- · Direct drive operation
- Supplied with valves 0.25...1 in.
- Direct body mounting with security screws
- Locked open or locked closed options
- Virtually maintenance free
- Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Valve is chrome-plated brass

# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]				
Model	Α	В	С	
440T-VMVLE10	104 (4.1)	68 (2.7)	38 (1.5)	
440T-VMVLE11	104 (4.1)	68 (2.7)	38 (1.5)	
440T-VMVLE12	112 (4.4)	80 (3.2)	48 (1.9)	
440T-VMVLE13	104 (4.1)	68 (2.7)	38 (1.5)	
440T-VMVLE14	104 (4.1)	68 (2.7)	38 (1.5)	
440T-VMVLE15	112 (4.4)	80 (3.2)	48 (1.9)	
440T-VMVLE16	108 (4.3)	110 (4.3)	53 (2.1)	
440T-VMVLE17	108 (4.3)	110 (4.3)	53 (2.1)	
440T-VMVLE18	115 (4.5)	110 (4.3)	61 (2.4)	
440T-VMVLE19	115 (4.5)	110 (4.3)	61 (2.4)	

# **Specifications**

Standards	EN1088, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and BG
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-10+40 ° (14104 °)
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Shear Force to Key	15.1 k•N (3398 lbs)
Torque to Key	14 N•m (124 lb•in)
Relative Humidity	2595%
Material	316L stainless steel

# **Product Selection**

Valve Size	Valve Status	Cat. No.
0.25 in. BSP\$	Key Free/Valve Locked Closed	440T-VMVLE10*
0.375 in. BSP*		440T-VMVLE11*
0.5 in. BSP\$		440T-VMVLE12*
0.25 in. BSP\$	Key Free/Valve Locked Open	440T-VMVLE13*
0.375 in. BSP*		440T-VMVLE14*
0.5 in. BSP₩		440T-VMVLE15*
1.0 in. BSP\$	Key Free/Valve Locked Closed	440T-VMVLE18*
1.0 III. BSP₩	Key Free/Valve Locked Open	440T-VMVLE19*
0.01 0000	Key Free/Valve Locked Closed	440T-VMVLE20*
2.0 in. BSP <b></b>	Key Free/Valve Locked Open	440T-VMVLE21*

- \* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.
- \* BSP = British standard pipe threads.

# **Accessories**

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless steel key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless steel replacement code barrel with dust cap		440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10*

\* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.





### Description

The switch gear adaptor is used to interlock preparatory switch gear applications or other host equipment such as spool valves. Power is isolated and locked off when the key is rotated and removed. The key can then be used in the next sequence of operation.

#### **Features**

· Virtually maintenance free

### **Specifications**

Standards	EN1088, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directives and BG
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-10+50 ° (14122 °)
Mechanical Life	>100,000 operations
Shear Force to Key	15.1 k•N (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N•m (124 lb•in), max.
Relative Humidity	95%
Weight [kg (lbs)]	0.30 (0.66)
Material	316L stainless steel
Mounting	2 x M4
Shaft Dimensions	3/8 in <sup>2</sup> x 7/8 in long (standard) 9/16 in dia. x 7/8 in long (optional: contact factory)

# Product Selection (3/8 square shaft)

Mounting	Trap Direction	Cat. No.
2 x M4	65° CW to trap	440T-MSGAU10*
	65° CCW to trap	440T-MSGAU11*
	90° CW to trap	440T-MSGAU12*
	90° CCW to trap	440T-MSGAU13*
	±90° to trap	440T-MSGAU14*
	45° CW to trap	440T-MSGAU17*
	45° CCW to trap	440T-MSGAU18*

\* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

### **Accessories**

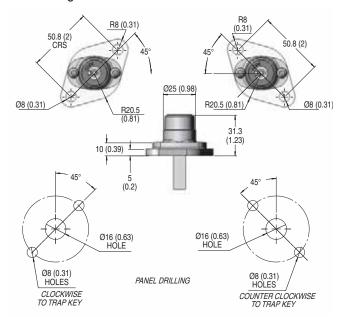
Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless steel key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless steel ejector key	3-140	440T-AKEYE13*
Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap	3 140	440T-ASFC10*

\* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.

# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

# 45° Mounting Type Panel Drilling Detail



# The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



#### **Accessories**

Accessories	Description	Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
	Stainless steel key	SPECIAL TAGGING SPECIAL TAGGING SPECIAL TAGGING SS (2.48)  SPECIAL LABELING STANDARD LABELING STANDARD LABELING STANDARD LABELING STANDARD LABELING STANDARD LABELING STUB ON REI BACKGROUND ON BOTH SIDES	440T-AKEYE10*
	Stainless steel ejector key	KEY WHEN FREE   S0 (1.97)	440T-AKEYE13*
886	Stainless steel weatherproof replacement dust cap	16 (0.63)	440T-ASFC10*
	Stainless steel replacement code barrel for 100 A unit rotary switch	42 (1.65) 50 2 Fixing Holes 4.5 (0.18) Dia	440T-ASCBE11*
0000 B	Stainless steel replacement code barrel with dust cap®	2 Fixing Holes 4.5 (0.18) Dia	440T-ASCBE14*
	Description	Material	Cat. No.
	Emergency break glass key box	Plastic case	440T-AIPB11
	Description	Metal case with hammer  Code	440T-AIPB12 Cat. No.
		ER1	440T-AKITE45ER1
-		ER2	440T-AKITE45ER2
		ER3	440T-AKITE45ER3
	Emergency repair kit for code barrels®	ER4	440T-AKITE45ER4
	2 offset pin code barrels with key	ER5	440T-AKITE45ER5
		ER6	440T-AKITE45ER6
'F & T		ER7	440T-AKITE45ER7
		ER8	440T-AKITE45ER8
		ER9	440T-AKITE45ER9

- \* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See 3-107 for code selection.
- Not suitable for 440T-MRKSE14/440T-MRPSE14 OR 440T-MSGAU units.



**WARNING:** The presence of spare keys, override keys, or spare actuators can compromise the integrity of safety interlocking systems. Personal injury or death, property damage or economic loss can result from the introduction of spare keys, override keys or spare actuators into interlocking systems without appropriate management controls, working procedures and alternative protective measures to control their use and availability.





22 mm Small Plastic







30 mm Large Metal

15 mm Plastic

#### **General Description**

The 440P limit switch family offers a full range of international-style solutions for both safety and standard sensing applications. Available in four different body styles—30 mm metal, 22 mm metal and plastic, and 15 mm plastic—with a broad selection of operator types, circuit arrangements and connection options, the 440P is ideal for a wide variety of applications. These include material handling, packaging, elevators, escalators, scissor lifts, industrial trucks and tractors, cranes and hoists, overhead door as well as general safety guarding applications.

### **Mechanical Enclosure**

The large metal-body (440P-M) models feature die-cast alloy construction and conform to EN 50041 (30 x 60 mm), while the small plastic (440P-C) models are constructed of a glass-filled polymer and conform to EN 50047 (22 mm). Both body types are IP66 rated and available with M20 or 1/2 in. NPT conduit opening or in a micro quick-disconnect version. The 15 mm plastic models (440P-M18001 and 440P-M18002) are constructed of glass-filled polyester and are IP30 rated. The 22 mm metal models (440P-A) have a painted body and are IP66/IP67 rated.

### **Actuator Type**

The 440P international-style limit switches are available with a wide variety of actuators to solve a broad range of applications. All levertype switches include their respective actuator arm. The large, metal-body style is available in the following operator types:

- Metal roller plunger
- · Metal dome plunger
- · Metal short lever

The compact metal body style is available in the following operator types:

- Roller plunger
- Dome plunger
- Short lever
- Cross roller plunger

All, except the short lever, are available with panel mount threading.

The small, plastic-body style isavailable in the following operator types:

- Short lever
- Hinge lever
- Roller plunger
- Dome plunger
- Offset hinge lever

The 15 mm plastic switch is available with top push roller and top push cross roller actuators.

#### **Contact Arrangements**

All 440P international-style limit switches contain positive openingaction contacts, making them ideal for safety-related applications. The small, plastic models include a choice of snap-acting, slowbreak/make with 2- or 3-contact configurations, while the largemetal switches contain snap-acting, slow-break contacts in 2-, 3-, or 4-contact configurations. The 15 mm plastic versions are slowbreak, 2-circuit models. The small metal models are all snap-acting, 2-circuit.





# Description

The 22 mm IEC style metal safety limit switches have been developed to provide a small metal case with a choice of actuator heads. All units are supplied with an integral 2 m cable. For safety applications it is important that upon actuation, the guard or other moving objects should not pass completely over the switch and allow the plunger or lever to return to its original position.

#### **Features**

- Rugged die cast enclosure
- Positive operation, forced disconnection of contacts (direct opening action)
- · Snap-acting contact actuation
- Contacts 1 N.C. + 1 N.O.
- Pre-wired 2 m cable, bottom or side exit

# **Specifications**

Safety Ratings						
Standards	EN 954-1, ISO 13849-1, IEC/EN 60204-1, NFPA 79, EN 1088, ISO 14119, IEC/EN 60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS 4024.1					
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN 954-1 Dual channel limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems when ganged together					
Certifications	UL Recognized, TÜV and CE Marked for all applicable directives					
Outputs						
Safety Contacts *	1 N.C. snap acting					
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O. snap acting					
Thermal Current	10 A					
Rated Insulation Voltage	300V AC					

Rated Insulation	300V AC						
Contact Rating							
Maximum AC Contact Rating Per Pole							
		Amperes		Continuous	Volt A	Volt Amperes	
NEMA Rating	Max. Voltage	Make	Break	Carrying Current (Amp.)	Make	Break	
AC15/B300	120	30	3.0	5	3600	360	
AC15/B300	240	15	1.5				
Maximum DC Contact Rating Per Pole							
DC13/Q300	240	0.27	0.27	2.5	69	69	
Operating Chara	acteristics						
Actuation Speed, Max. 250 mm/s							
Actuation Speed	100 mm/min						
Actuation Freque	6000 operations per hr						
Mechanical Life	1 x 10 <sup>7</sup>						
Environmental							
Enclosure Type Rating		NEMA 1, IP66/67					
Operating Temperature [C (F)]		270 ° (35.6158 °)					
Pollution Degree 3			3				
Physical Charac	teristics						
Housing Material	Die-cast alloy						
Actuator Materia	Various polymers and metals						
Mounting 2 x M14, any position							
Vibration	fibration IEC 68-2-6 (1055 Hz, 0.35 mm amplitude)				tude)		

The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.

Red body/black head

2 m (6.5 ft) cable

IEC 68-2-7 (30 Gn 3 pulses per axis)



Shock

Color

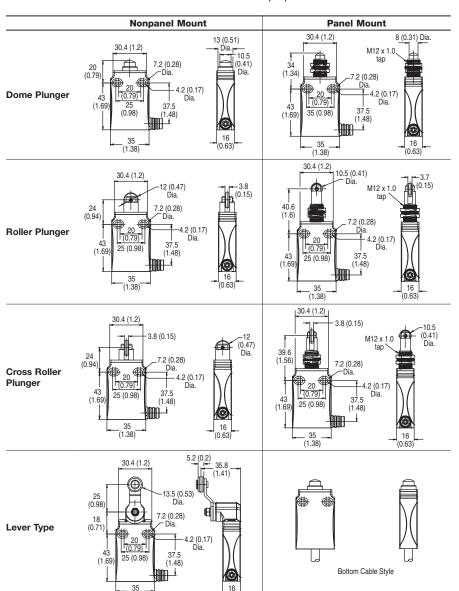
Connection Type

### **Product Selection**

		Contact		Typical		Contact Opening Characteristics	Cat. No.	
Operator Type	Safety	Auxiliary	Type	Force/Torque to Operate	Panel Mount	□ Open □ Closed  ⊕ Positive Opening Point	Bottom Cable Style	Side Cable Style
Roller Plunger	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	10 (2.25)	No		440P-ARPS11C	440P-ARPS11CS
					Yes	0 mm 2 mm 5.2 mm 5.5 mm	440P-ARP1S11C	440P-ARP1S11CS
Dome Plunger 1 N.C. 1 N.O.	1 N O	O A	10 (0.05)	No	<b>2</b>	440P-ADPS11C	440P-ADPS11CS	
	I N.C.	I N.O.	Snap Acting	10 (2.25)	Yes		440P-ADP1S11C	440P-ADP1S11CS
Cross Roller	1 N C	1 N.O.	Coop Action	10 (0.05)	No	0.6 mm	440P-ACRS11C	440P-ACRS11CS
Plunger 1 N.C.	I N.O.	1 N.O. Snap Acting	10 (2.25)	Yes		440P-ACR1S11C	440P-ACR1S11CS	
Lever	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	0.7 N•m (0.62 lb•in)	_	85° 75° 35° 0° 35° 75° 85° 15° 15°	440P-ASLS11C	440P-ASLS11CS

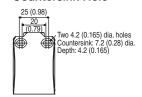
# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

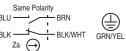


- Side cable style shows strain relief only. Units include a 2 m integral cable.
- Bottom cable style units have same dimensions as side cable style.
- Panel mount clearance hole = 13 mm (0.51 in.)

# Countersink Hole



# **Typical Wiring Diagrams**







#### Description

These 22 mm plastic-body safety limit switches conform to EN 50047 standards and are available with snap-acting or slow-break/make 2- or 3-contact configurations as well as a variety of actuator heads.

These switches also feature an optional rotating head that can be adjusted in 90° increments before installation to allow for ease of mounting.

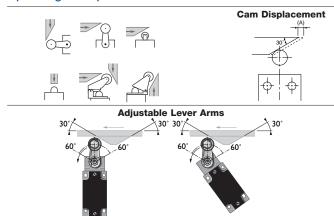
Allen-Bradley Guardmaster limit switches can be used in guard door applications as well as on moving machine beds, crane arms, lifts, elevators, etc.

Operation of these limit switches is achieved by the sliding action of a guard, or other moving object, deflecting the plunger or lever. For safety applications, it is important that upon actuation, the guard or moving object should not pass completely beyond the switch to allow the plunger or lever to return to its original position—the plunger or lever must remain engaged by the guard or object.

#### **Features**

- Large selection of actuator heads
- · Positive operation, forced disconnection of contacts
- Snap-acting, slow make before break or slow break before make contact blocks
- Contacts 1 N.C. + 1 N.O., 2 N.C. + 1 N.O. 3 N.C.
- Conforms to EN 50047, EN 1088, EN 60947-5-1, EN 292 and EN 60204-1

### **Operating Examples**



The actuating cam should be profiled at  $30^\circ$  for optimum operation.

Note: Plunger-type switches operate from a flat profile.

### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings				
Standards	EN 954-1, ISO 13849-1, IEC/EN 60204- 1, NFPA 79, EN 1088, ISO 14119, IEC/ EN 60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS 4024.1			
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN 954-1 Dual channel limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems and used with a safety monitoring device			
Functional Safety Data * <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel limit switch may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics			
Certifications	CE Marke cULus, ar	ed for all a <sub>l</sub> nd TÜV	pplicable c	directives,
Outputs				
Safety Contacts *	1 N.C. snap acting, 2 N.C. or 3 N.C. slow acting			
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O. (except 3 N.C. versions)			
Thermal CurrentI <sub>Ith</sub>	10 A			
Rated Insulation Voltage	600V AC			
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	25 mA @	5V DC		
Utilization Category				
A600/AC-15 (Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V
	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A
	600V	500V	250V	125V
(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A
Operating Characteristics				
Actuation Speed, Max.	250 mm/s			
Actuation Speed, Min.	100 mm/min			
Actuation Frequency, Max.	6000 operation per hour			
Mechanical Life	1 x 10 <sup>7</sup>			
Environmental  Englacure Type Deting	IP66			
Enclosure Type Rating	· · · ·			
Operating Temperature [C (F)] Pollution Degree	-2580° (-18+176°)			
Physical Characteristics	<u> </u>			
Housing Material	UL Approved glass-filled polybutylene terephthalate			
Actuator Material	Various polymers and metals			
Mounting	2 x M4, Any position			
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 (1055 Hz, 0.35 mm amplitude)			
Shock	IEC 68-2-7 (30 Gn 3 pulses per axis)			
Conduit Entry	M20 or 1/2 inch NPT			
Color	Red			

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



# **Product Selection**

		Contact		<b>-</b>	Contact Opening Characteristics		Cat. No.	
Description	Safety	Auxiliary	Туре	Typical Force/Torque to Operate	☐ Open ■ Closed	1/2 inch NPT Conduit	M20 Conduit	Connector Style*
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap acting	5 N	0 mm 2.7 4.0 6.2 11.12	440P-CRPS11E	440P-CRPS11B	440P-CRPS11D4
1	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	ВВМ	6 N	0 mm 2.1 3.3 6.2 11-12 21-22 33-34 3.0	440P-CRPB12E	440P-CRPB12B	440P-CRPB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	5 N	0 mm 1.9 3.3 6.2 11.12 21-22 31-32	440P-CRPB03E	440P-CRPB03B	440P-CRPB03R6
Roller Plunger	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	6 N	0 mm 2.1 3.3 6.2 11-12 21-22 33-34 1.3	440P-CRPM12E	440P-CRPM12B	440P-CRPM12R6
-	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap acting	5N	0 mm 2.7 4.0 6.4 11.12 23.24 11.12 23.24 23.24 2.1	440P-CDPS11E	440P-CDPS11B	440P-CDPS11D4
100	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	ввм	6N	0 mm 2.0 3.3 6.4 11-12 21-22 33-34 3.0 7N	440P-CDPB12E	440P-CDPB12B	440P-CDPB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	5N	0mm 2.1 3.3 6.4 11-12 21-22 31-32	440P-CDPB03E	440P-CDPB03B	440P-CDPB03R6
Dome Plunger	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	6N	0 mm 0N 1.9 3.3 6.4 11.12 21.22 33.34 1.3 5N	440P-CDPM12E	440P-CDPM12B	440P-CDPM12R6
1	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	5N	0 mm 3.5 6.5 10.0 11-12 23-24 4 11-12 23-24 2 6	440P-CHLS11E	440P-CHLS11B	440P-CHLS11D4
195	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	ВВМ	6N	0 mm 3.1 5.3 10.0 11.12 21.22 33.34	440P-CHLB12E	440P-CHLB12B	440P-CHLB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	5N	0 mm 2.9 5.3 10.0 11-12 21-22 31-32	440P-CHLB03E	440P-CHLB03B	440P-CHLB03R6
Hinge Lever	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	6N	0 mm 3,0 5.3 10.0 11.12 21.22 33.34 2.5 2N	440P-CHLM12E	440P-CHLM12B	440P-CHLM12R6
Recommended s	tandard cordset	t, 2 m, 4-pin, DC	Micro (M12) conr	nector.				889D-F4AC-2
Recommended s	tandard cordse	t, 2 m, 6-pin, AC	Micro (M12) conr	nector.				889R-F6ECA-2

<sup>\*</sup> D4 suffix uses a 4-pin DC Micro (M12) connector and R6 suffix uses a 6-pin AC Micro (dual keyway) consumer.



Product Selection	ction (contil	nued)						
		Contact		Timinal	Contact Opening Characteristics		Cat. No.	
Description	Safety	Auxiliary	Туре	Typical Force/Torque to Operate	□ Open ■ Closed ⊕ Positive Opening Point	1/2 inch NPT Conduit	M20 Conduit	Connector Style*
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap acting	0.15 N•m	88° 50° 31° 31° 31° 11·12 11·12 22·24 11·12 23·24 16° 16°	440P-CSLS11E	440P-CSLS11B	440P-CSLS11D4
100	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	0.14 N•m	27° 27° 27° 47° 88° 11-12 21-22 23-34 37° 37° 37°	440P-CSLB12E	440P-CSLB12B	440P-CSLB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	0.14 N•m	88° 47° 27° 0° 27° 47° 88° 11-12 21-22 31-32	440P-CSLB03E	440P-CSLB03B	440P-CSLB03R6
Short Lever Plastic Roller	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	0.14 N•m	88° 47° 26° 0° 26° 47° 88° 11-12 21-22 33-34 17° 17° 10 cNm 10 cNm	440P-CSLM12E	440P-CSLM12B	440P-CSLM12R6
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap acting	0.15 N•m	88' 50' 31' 31' 50' 88' 11-12 23-24 11-12 23-24 16' 16'	440P-CMHS11E	440P-CMHS11B	440P-CMHS11D4
T a	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	ВВМ	0.14 N•m	88° 47° 27° 27° 27° 47° 88° 11-12 11-12 12-22 30-34 37° 37°	440P-CMHB12E	440P-CMHB12B	440P-CMHB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	0.14 N•m	88° 47° 0° 27° 10° 27° 88° 11-12 21-22 31-32	440P-CMHB03E	440P-CMHB03B	440P-CMHB03R6
Short Lever Metal Roller	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	0.14 N•m	88° 47° 28° 0° 28° 47° 88° 11-12 21-22 33-34 17° 17° 12° 10 cNm 10 cNm	440P-CMHM12E	440P-CMHM12B	440P-CMHM12R6
1	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap acting	5 N	0 mm 42 65 90 11-12 23-24 11-12 23-24 3.0	440P-COHS11E	440P-COHS11B	440P-COHS11D4
195	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	6 N	0 mm 3.9 5.3 9.0 11-12 21-22 33-34 5.6	440P-COHB12E	440P-COHB12B	440P-COHB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	5 N	0 mm 3.8 5.3 9.0 11-12 21-22 31-32	440P-COHB03E	440P-COHB03B	440P-COHB03R6
Offset Hinge	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	6 N	0 mm 4.0 5.3 9.0 11-12 21-22 33-34	440P-COHM12E	440P-COHM12B	440P-COHM12R6
Recommended s	tandard cordse	et, 2 m, 4-pin, DC	Micro (M12) cor	nector.	1			889D-F4AC-2
Recommended s	tandard cordse	et, 2 m, 6-pin, AC	Micro (M12) cor	nector.				889R-F6ACA-2

<sup>\*</sup> D4 suffix uses a 4-pin DC Micro (M12) connector and R6 suffix uses a 6-pin AC Micro (dual keyway) consumer.



# **Typical Wiring Diagrams \***

# Two-Circuit Type D4 4-Pin Micro Connector

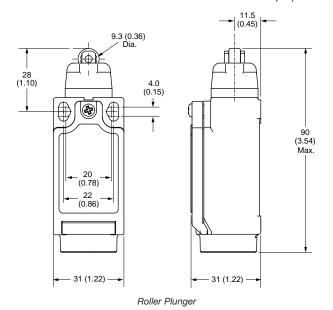
Connector Pinout	Terminal	Contact				
□ □ II	1	11	N.C.			
	3	12	N.C.			
Same 1 3	2	23				
Polarity 23 24 4 1 1 N.O. + 1 N.C.	4	24	N.O.			

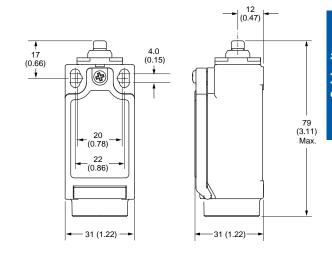
# Three-Circuit Type R6 6-Pin Micro Connector

	3 N	I.C.	2 N.C. + 1 N.O.		
Connector Pinout	Terminal	Contact	Terminal	Contact	
67	1	11	N.C.	11	N.C.
	5	12	N.C.	12	N.C.
	2	21	N.C	21	N.C
	6	22	N.C.	22	N.C.
	3	33		31	
3 N.C. 2 N.C. + 1 N.O.	4	34	N.O.	32	N.C.

<sup>\*</sup> See page 3-145 for positive opening circuits.

# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

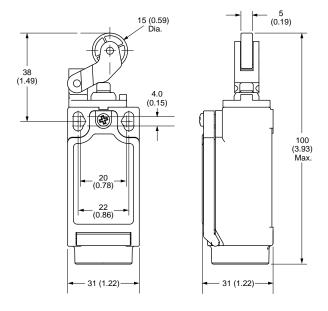




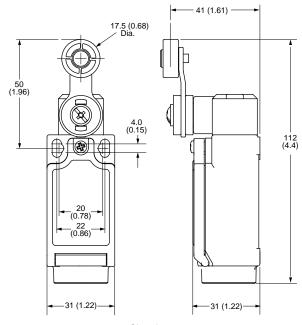
Dome Plunger



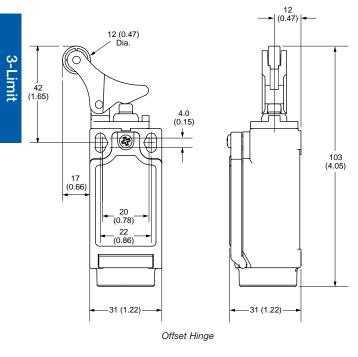
# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)] (continued)



Hinge Lever



Short Lever, Metal and Plastic Roller







#### Description

These 30 mm metal-body safety limit switches conform to EN 50041 standards and are available in snap acting or slow break/make with 2-, 3- or 4-contact configurations.

These switches feature a rotating head that can be adjusted in 90° increments before installation to allow for ease of mounting.

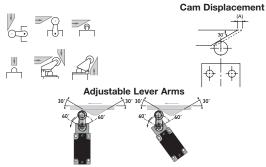
Allen-Bradley Guardmaster can be used in guard door applications as well as on moving machine beds, crane arms, lifts, elevators, etc.

Operation of these limit switches is achieved by the sliding action of a guard, or other moving object, deflecting the plunger or lever. For safety applications, it is important that upon actuation, the guard or moving object should not pass completely beyond the switch to allow the plunger or lever to return to its original position—the plunger or lever must remain engaged by the guard or object.

#### **Features**

- · Large selection of actuator heads
- · Positive operation, forced disconnection of contacts
- Snap-acting, slow make before break or slow break before make contact blocks
- Contacts 1 N.C. + 1 N.O., 2 N.C. + 2 N.O., 3 N.C. + 1 N.O., or 4 N.C.
- Conforms to EN 50041, EN 1088, EN 60947-5-1, EN 292 and EN 60204-1

## **Operating Examples**



For optimum cam operation, the actuating arm should be adjusted with a  $30^{\circ}$  offset profile.

Note: Plunger-type switches operate from a flat profile.

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings						
Standards		EN 954-1, ISO 13849-1, IEC/EN 60204- 1, NFPA 79, EN 1088, ISO 14119, IEC/EN 60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS 4024.1				
Safety Classification	channel li	mit switch	N954-1 Du suitable fo sed with a	or Cat. 3		
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information visit http://www.ab.com/Safety.	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel limit switch may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics					
Certifications		CE Marke cULus, ar		pplicable o	directives,	
Outputs						
Safety Contacts *	1 N.C. sn N.C. slow		2 N.C., 3	N.C. or 4		
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O., 2	N.O., or z	ero			
Thermal CurrentI <sub>Ith</sub>	10 A					
Rated Insulation Voltage		600V AC				
Switching Current @ Voltage, N	/lin.	25 mA @	5V DC			
Utilization Category						
A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A	
N600/DC-13	(Ue)	600V	500V	250V	125V	
	(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A	
Operating Characteristics						
Actuation Speed, Max.		250 mm/s				
Actuation Speed, Min.		100 mm/r	min			
Actuation Frequency, Max.		6000 ope	ration per	hour		
Mechanical Life		1 x 10 <sup>7</sup>				
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating		IP66				
Operating Temperature [C (F)]		-2580°	(-18+17	6°)		
Pollution Degree		3				
Physical Characteristics						
Housing Material	Die-cast a	alloy				
Actuator Material	Various p	olymers a	nd metals			
Mounting	2 x M5, A	ny positio	n			
Vibration	IEC 68-2-	6 (1055	Hz, 0.35 a	amplitude)		
Shock		IEC 68-2-	-7 (30 Gn 3	3 pulses pe	er axis)	
Conduit Entry		M20 or 1/2 inch NPT				
Color		Red				
* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006	and I	FC 62061	Data othe	er than B10	nd is	

- Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year  $\,$
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



		Contact			Contact Opening Characteristics		Cat. No.	
Description	Safety	Auxiliary	Туре	Typical Force/Torque to Operate	□ Open ■ Closed ⊕ Positive Opening Point	1/2 inch NPT Conduit	M20 Conduit	Connector >
A	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	13 N	0mm 10N 4.5 7.5 11-12 23-24 11-12 23-24 1.3	440P-MRPS11E	440P-MRPS11B	440P-MRPS11
100	4 N.C.	_	_	11 N	0mm 2.0 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 41-42	440P-MRPB04E	440P-MRPB04B	440P-MRPB04
10	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	11 N	0mm 1.9 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 31-32 43-44	440P-MRPB13E	440P-MRPB13B	440P-MRPB13
Metal Roller Plunger	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	11 N	0mm 20 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 33-34 43-44 2.7	440P-MRPB22E	440P-MRPB22B	440P-MRPB22
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	13 N	0mm 2.7 4.5 7.5 11-12 23-24 11-12 23-24 11-12 23-24	440P-MDPS11E	440P-MDPS11B	440P-MDPS1
	4 N.C.	_	_	11 N	0mm 2.3 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 31-32 41-42	440P-MDPB04E	440P-MDPB04B	440P-MDPB0
. 0	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	11 N	2.3 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 31-32 43-44 3.0	440P-MDPB13E	440P-MDPB13B	440P-MDPB1
Metal Dome Plunger	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	11 N	0mm 2.3 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 33-34 43-44 3.0	440P-MDPB22E	440P-MDPB22B	440P-MDPB2
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	0.34 N•m	83° 54° 35° 35° 54° 83° 11-12 23-24 15° 15° 15°	440P-MSLS11E	440P-MSLS11B	440P-MSLS1
	4 N.C.	_	_	0.20 N•m	83° 44° 23° 0° 23° 44° 83° 11-12 11-12 21-22 31-32 41-42	440P-MSLB04E	440P-MSLB04B	440P-MSLB04
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	0.34 N•m	83° 44° 33°N m 0° 33°N m 4° 53° 11-12 21-22 31-32 43-44 35° 35° 35°	440P-MSLB13E	440P-MSLB13B	440P-MSLB1
Metal Short Lever	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	0.34 N•m	83° 44° 23° 23° 44° 83° 11-12 23° 23° 44° 83° 11-12 23° 23° 44° 83° 11-12 23° 23° 44° 83° 11-12 23° 23° 44° 44° 128° 28° 28° 128° 128° 128° 128° 128°	440P-MSLB22E	440P-MSLB22B	440P-MSLB2
ommended stand	ard cordset,	2 m, 5-pin m	nini connect	tor.				889N-F5AE-
commended stand	ard cordset,	2 m, 12-pin	9-wire.					889M-FX9A

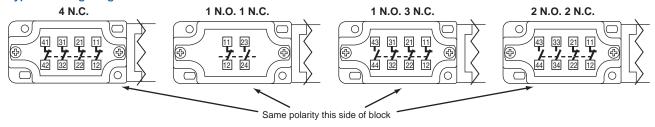


<sup>\*</sup> N5 = 5-pin mini connector. M9 = 12-pin M23 connector (use 9 wire).

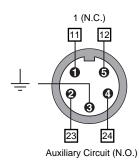
# **Product Selection (continued)**

				Timical	Contact Opening Characteristics		Cat. No.	
Description	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Contact Type	Typical Force/Torque to Operate	□ Open ■ Closed ⊕ Positive Opening Point	1/2 inch NPT Conduit	M20 Conduit	Connector *
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	0.34 N•m	37 54° 35° 35° 35° 11-12° 35° 36° 36° 36° 36° 36° 36° 36° 36° 36° 36	440P-MMHS11E	440P-MMHS11B	440P-MMHS11N5
	4 N.C.	_	_	0.20 N•m	80° 44° 35cHm 0° 10cHm 44° 80° 11-12 21-22 4-13 41° 41° 41° 41° 41° 41° 41° 41° 41° 41°	440P-MMHB04E	440P-MMHB04B	440P-MMHB04M9
10	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	ВВМ	0.34 N•m	83° 44° 20° 20° 44° 83° 11-12 21-22 31-32 43-44 11-12 26° 26°	440P-MMHB13E	440P-MMHB13B	440P-MMHB13M9
Metal Short Lever, Metal Roller	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	ВВМ	0.34 N•m	85° 4° 20° 20° 48° 83° 11-12 11-12 21-22 43-344 43-44 28° 28° 28°	440P-MMHB22E	440P-MMHB22B	440P-MMHB22M9
Recommended standard cordset, 2 m, 5-pin mini connector.								
Recommended	standard cor	dset, 2 m, 12-pin	9-wire.					889M-FX9AE-2

# **Typical Wiring Diagrams**



# N5 Connector 2 Circuit 5-Pin Mini Connector

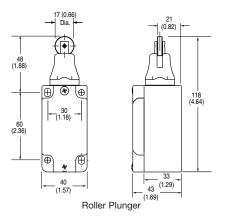


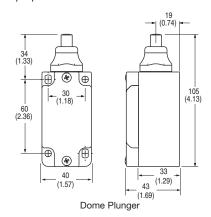
### M9 12-Pin M23 Connector

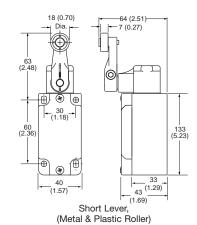
		4 1	1.C.	3 N.C. 1 N.O.		3 N.C.				
Connecto	Connector Pinout		Contact	Terminal	Contact	Terminal	Contact			
	1	11	N.C.	11	N.C.	11	N.C			
	3	12	N.C.	12	IN.C.	12	N.C.			
8 9 1	4	21	N.C.	21	N.C.	21	N.C.			
	6	22	N.C.	22		22				
7 • 12 10 •2	7	31	NIO	31	N.C.	33	N.O.			
6 11 3	8	32	N.C.	32		34				
5 4	9	41	NIO	43	N.O.	43	N.O.			
	10	42	N.C.	44	N.O.	44				
	12		Ground							



<sup>\*</sup> N5 = 5-pin mini connector. M9 = 12-pin M23 connector (use 9 wire).













Imp 2

#### Description

The Imp offers safety switch performance of bigger units in the most compact case available. Designed with two mounting hole options and a choice of actuator positions, the Imp will fit in most confined

#### **Features**

- Positive operation, forced disconnection of contacts
- Contacts 1 N.C. + 1 N.O.

### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings				
Standards	EN 954-1, ISO 13849-1, IEC/EN 60204-1, NFPA 79, EN 1088, ISO 14119, IEC/ EN 60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS 4024.1			
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 Dual channel limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems			
Functional Safety Data * <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel limit switch may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics			
Certifications		for all applicand CSA NRTL		
Outputs	an cource a	14 00/111111		
Safety Contacts *	1 N.C. posit	ive break		
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O.			
Thermal CurrentI <sub>Ith</sub>	10 A (Ith)			
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500V			
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	25 mA @ 5	V DC		
Utilization Category				
AC-15 (Ue)	500V	250V	100V	
(le)	1 A	2 A	5 A	
DC (Ue)	250V	24V		
(le)	0.5 A	2 A		
Operating Characteristics	1			
Actuation Speed, Max.	160 mm (6.29 in.)/s			
Actuation Speed, Min.	100 mm (3.93 in.)/min			
Actuator Travel, Max.	5 mm (0.20 in.)			
Actuation Frequency, Max.	2 cycles/s			
Mechanical Life	10,000,000	-		
Electrical Life	1,000,000 o	-		
Mechanical Life	10,000,000	operations		
Environmental				
Enclosure Type Rating	IP30	0 4700		
Operating Temperature [C (F)]	-2580° (-1	31/6°)		
Pollution Degree	3			
Physical Characteristics	III A	-1 -1 £111	DDT	
Housing Material	UL Approved glass-filled PBT			
Actuator Material	Stainless ste			
Mounting		t or 2 x M3 to	h	
Vibration	1055 Hz			
Shock Conduit Entry	11 ms @ 30			
Conduit Entry	3x break-ou	เร		
Color	Red			

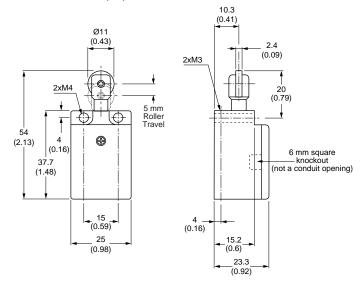
- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



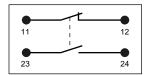
	Contact		Contact Action			
Actuator Type			☐ Open ■ Closed  ⊕ Positive Opening Point	Conduit	Type	Cat. No.
Actuator type	0011	taot	C T control opening T circ	Ooridait		
Top push roller	Slow break before		0 mm 1 5		Imp 1 (roller parallel to switch front)	440P-M18001
Top push cross roller	make	1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	23/24	3 x breakouts	Imp 2 (roller perpendicular to switch front)	440P-M18002

# Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Wiring Diagrams





#### Description

The 802T Direct Opening Action limit switches have been designed for use in control reliable applications and safety applications per ISO 14119. These limit switches utilize the same mounting dimensions as other NEMA style limit switches. The rugged metal construction and plug-in body are designed for use in harsh industrial environments.

Direct Opening Action allows the normally closed contacts to open when the limit switch is actuated. This opening will occur even in the event of a contact weld condition, up to 10 Newtons.



**ATTENTION:** To ensure that the normally closed (safety) contacts open, the limit switch actuator must be displaced beyond the point of Direct Opening Action (see specifications).

#### **Features**

- Direct opening action
- Snap acting contacts
- Rugged metal construction
- · Long life and reliability
- Plug-in design
- NEMA 12, 13, 4, 6P/IP67 sealing

#### **Typical Applications**

- Machine guards
- · Access gates and doors
- Cranes or hoists
- Transfer stations
- Indexing tables
- Robotic cells

### **Specifications**

Opecinications							
Safety Ratings							
Standards		EN 954-1, ISO 13849-1, IEC/EN 60204- 1, NFPA 79, EN 1088, ISO 14119, IEC/ EN 60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS 4024.1					
Safety Classification		Cat. 1 Device per EN 954-1 Dual channel limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems					
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d = > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> = > 3 x10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd = > 385 years Dual channel limit switch may be suitable for Performace levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics						
Certifications		CE Marke cULus Lis circuit mo	sted, and T	oplicable d ÜV for 2-	lirectives, and 4-		
Outputs							
Safety Contacts *	1 N.C. snacting	ap acting (	or 2 N.C. s	nap			
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O. sn acting	ap acting	or 2 N.O. s	snap			
Thermal CurrentI <sub>Ith</sub>	10 A						
Rated Insulation Voltage	300V AC	or 600V A	C				
Switching Current @ Voltage, M	1in.	_					
Utilization Category							
A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V		
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A		
N600/DC-13	(Ue)	600V	500V	250V	125V		
	(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A		
Operating Characteristics							
Actuation Speed, Max.		200 ft/min varies with applied loading and actuation method*					
Actuation Speed, Min.		200 ft/min varies with applied loading and actuation method*					
Actuation Frequency, Max.		8000 ope	rations per	r hour			
Mechanical Life		20 million	cycles				
Environmental							
Enclosure Type Rating		NEMA 4,	6P, 12, 13	and IP65/	67		
Operating Temperature [C (F)]		-18+11	0° (0+23	80°)			
Pollution Degree		3					
Physical Characteristics							
Housing Material	Die-cast a	alloy					
Actuator Material	Various m	etals or pl	astics				
Mounting	2 #10 equ	ıal length f	asteners				
Vibration		ragility (10 :-to-peak)	2000 Hz	@ 0.06			
Shock		Contact fi	ragility (25	Gn 3 puls	es per		
Conduit Entry		1/2 inch N	NPT or M2	0			
Color		Grey					

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



# AC Contact Rating (Maximum per Pole, 50 or 60Hz, 2 Circuits)

NEMA			Α	Continuous	VA		
Rating Designation	Max Voltage	Make	Break	Carrying Current	Make	Break	
A600	120	60	6.00	10	7200	720	
A600	240	30	3.00	10	7200	720	
AC-15	480	15	1.50	10	7200	720	
	600	12	1.20	10	7200	720	

# AC Contact Rating (Maximum per Pole, 50 or 60Hz, 4 Circuits)

NEMA		-	A	Continuous	VA	
Rating Designation	Max Voltage	Make	Break	Carrying Current	Make	Break
A300	120	60	6.00	10	7200	720
A300	240	30	3.00	10	7200	720

# DC Contact Rating (Maximum per Pole)

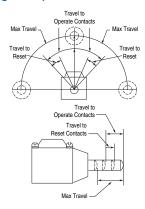
		Α		Continuous	VA	
NEMA Rating Designation	Max Voltage	Make	Break	Carrying Current	Make	Break
Q300	250	0.27	0.27	2.5	69	69
	125	0.55	0.55	2.5	69	69
DC 13						

# Low Voltage DC

24V DC @ 1.1 Amps resistive load



# Range of Operation





Lever Type Spring Return



Top Push Roller Spring Return



Side Push Vertical Roller Spring Return



Side Push Horizontal Roller Spring Return

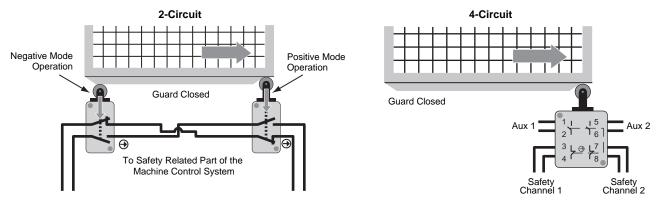
# **Product Selection**

Number of Circuits	Lever Movement		Typical Force/Torque to Operate	Travel to Operate Contacts [mm (in.)]	Torque/Force to Operate Direct Opening Action	Travel to Operate Direct Opening Action [mm (in.)]	Maximum Travel [mm (in.)]	Travel to Reset Contacts [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
2		0 02 10 02 10 02							Switch w/o Lever 802T-APD
	0.00		0.45 N•m (4.0 lb•in),	13°, max.	0.90 N•m	25°, min.	90°	7°, max.	SWITCH W/O Level 6021-Al D
4	Clockwise	10 02 10 02 10 02 30 04 30 04 30 04 50 06 50 06 50 06 70 08 70 08 70 08	max.	13 , max.	(8 lb•in), min.	25 , 111111.	90	7 , max.	802T-ATPD
Top Push	Roller • Spri	ng Return							
	Normal	Operated					5.99 (0.236)	0.64 (0.025), max.	
2	2 10 02 30 04	10102	28.47 N•m (6.4 lb•in), max.	1.17 (0.046), max.	66.72 N (15.0 lb), min.	2.29 (0.090), min.			Complete Switch 802T-DPD
		30 04							
	10 02	1 <u>0 0 2</u> 3 0 0 4							
4	50 06	50 06							802T-DTPD
	7008	70 08							
Side Push	Vertical Rol	ler • Spring Retu	ırn						
	Normal	Operated	24.5 N•m	2.08 (0.082), max.	53.4 N (12.0 lb), min.	4.19 (0.165), min.	5.74 (0.226)	1.14 (0.045), max.	
2	10 02	10102							Complete Switch 802T-KPD
	3004	30 04							
	10 02 30 04 50 06	1 <u>0 0 2</u> 3 0 0 4	(5.5 lb•in), max.						
4		50 06							802T-KTPD
	7008	70 08							
Side Push	Horizontal I	Roller • Spring R	eturn						
2	Normal	Operated							
2	10 02 10 02						Complete Switch 802T-K1PD		
	3004		24.5 N•m	2.08 (0.082), max.	53.4 N (12.0 lb), min.	4.19 (0.165), min.	5.74 (0.226)	1.14 (0.045), max.	
4 10 02 30 04 50 06 70 08		1002	(5.5 lb•in), max.						
		30 04 50 06							802T-K1TPD
		70 08							

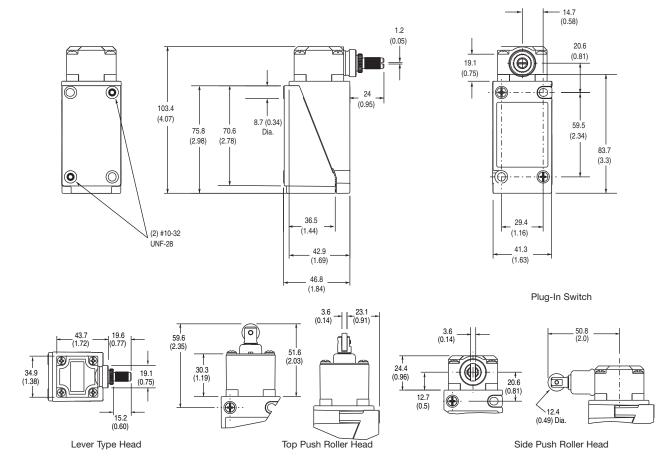
Modifications and Typical Levers—page 3-159.



# Typical Example of a Dual Channel Safety Application



## Approximate Dimensions [mm (in.)]



#### Modifications

#### Metric Conduit Entry

To order a limit switch with a 20 mm conduit entry, add the suffix **S6** to the cat. no. **Example: 802T-APDS6.** 

#### Pre-wired Cable

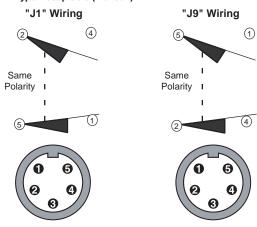
To order a factory-installed pre-wired type STOOW-A cable (5-conductor), add the suffix  $\mathbf{Y}$  plus the number of feet required. The standard cable length is 1.52 m (5 ft). Extended cable lengths are available in multiples of 1.22 m (4 ft) only.

**Example:** To order a limit switch with a factory-installed 1.52 m (5 ft) cable, the cat. no. would become **802T-APDY5**. To order a limit switch with a factory-installed 2.44 m (8 ft) cable, the cat. no. would become **802T-APDY8**.

#### Mini-Style Quick-Disconnect

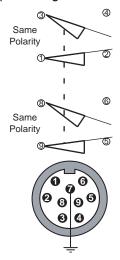
To order an 802T pre-wired limit switch with a 5-pin (2 circuit) or 9-pin (4 circuit) mini connector, add the suffix **J1** or **J9** depending on desired wiring (J9 wiring not available for 4-circuit models) to the cat. no. **Example: 802TAPDJ1**.

#### 5-Pin Mini-Type Receptacle (2 circuit)



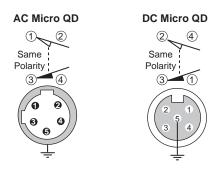
9-Pin Mini-Type Receptacle (4 circuit)

"J1" Wiring ("J9" wiring not available for 4 circuit)



#### Micro-Style Quick-Disconnect

Micro quick-disconnects are available with a 5-pin 2-keyway AC or 5-pin single keyway DC. To order a limit switch with a AC micro quick-disconnect, add the suffix **R5** to the cat. no. To order a limit switch with a DC micro quick-disconnect, add the suffix **D5** to the cat. no. **Example:** 802TAPDR5 and 802TAPDD5.



#### Levers

Type	Material	Diameter	Width	Cat. No.
490	Nylon	19.05 (0.75)	7.11 (0.28)	802T-W1
(2)	Nylon	19.05 (0.75)	25.4 (1.0)	802T-W1H
	Steel	19.05 (0.75)	6.35 (0.25)	802T-W1A
Non-Adj. Cast Lever 38.1 mm (1.5 in.) Radius Roller on Front	Ball Bearing	19.05 (0.75)	5.84 (0.23)	802T-W1B

**Note:** Additional lever options are available in the Limit Switch section of the *Sensors* catalog.



